



# FACULTY OF SCIENCE

## SECTION CONTENTS

<b>Personnel</b> .....	427
<b>1 The Memorial University of Newfoundland Code</b> .....	432
<b>2 Faculty Description</b> .....	432
<b>3 Bachelor of Science in Nutrition (Dietetics Option), Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Memorial University of Newfoundland and Acadia University</b> .....	433
3.1 General Information .....	433
3.2 Admission Regulations .....	433
3.3 Continuance Regulations .....	433
3.3.1 Memorial University of Newfoundland Courses .....	433
3.3.2 Acadia University Courses .....	433
3.3.3 Internship .....	434
3.3.4 Programs Tables .....	434
<b>4 Joint Programs</b> .....	434
4.1 Joint Honours .....	434
4.1.1 Applied Mathematics and Chemistry Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	434
4.1.2 Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Honours .....	435
4.1.3 Biochemistry and Cell Biology Joint Honours .....	435
4.1.4 Biochemistry and Chemistry Joint Honours .....	435
4.1.5 Biochemistry and Physics Joint Honours .....	435
4.1.6 Biochemistry and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours .....	436
4.1.7 Biochemistry (Nutrition) and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours .....	436
4.1.8 Biology and Earth Sciences Joint Honours .....	436
4.1.9 Biology and Psychology Joint Honours .....	437
4.1.10 Biology and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours .....	437
4.1.11 Biology and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	437
4.1.12 Chemistry and Earth Sciences Joint Honours .....	437
4.1.13 Chemistry and Physics Joint Honours .....	437
4.1.14 Computer Science and Geography Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	438
4.1.15 Computer Science and Physics Joint Honours .....	438
4.1.16 Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	438
4.1.17 Computer Science and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	438
4.1.18 Earth Sciences and Geography Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only) .....	438
4.1.19 Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Honours .....	439
4.1.20 Geophysics and Physical Oceanography Joint Honours .....	439
4.1.21 Pure Mathematics and Statistics Joint Honours .....	439
4.2 Joint Majors .....	439
4.2.1 Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	439
4.2.2 Applied Mathematics and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	439
4.2.3 Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	440
4.2.4 Computer Science and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	440
4.2.5 Computer Science and Geography Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	440
4.2.6 Computer Science and Physics Joint Major .....	440
4.2.7 Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	440
4.2.8 Computer Science and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	440
4.2.9 Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Major .....	441
4.2.10 Economics and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	441
4.2.11 Economics and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	441
4.2.12 Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) .....	441
4.3 Option Programs .....	442
4.3.1 Physics and Chemistry Option Programs .....	442
<b>5 Degree Regulations</b> .....	442
5.1 Admission to the Department of Subject of Major .....	442
5.2 Limited Enrolment Courses .....	442
5.3 Regulations to Govern Supplementary Examinations in the Departments of Biochemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Physics and Physical Oceanography .....	442
5.4 Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science .....	443
5.5 Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science .....	444
5.5.1 Admission and Registration .....	444
5.5.2 Course Requirements .....	444
5.5.3 Comprehensive Examination and Dissertation .....	445
5.5.4 Departmental Regulations .....	445
5.5.5 Residence Requirements .....	445
5.5.6 Academic Standing .....	445
5.5.7 Classification of Degrees .....	445
<b>6 Waiver of Regulations for Undergraduate Students</b> .....	445
<b>7 Program Regulations</b> .....	445
7.1 Biochemistry .....	445
7.1.1 Admission to Programs .....	446
7.1.2 Major in Biochemistry .....	446
7.1.3 Nutrition Program .....	447
7.2 Biology .....	448

7.2.1	Entrance Requirements	448
7.2.2	Minor in Biology	448
7.2.3	General Degrees	448
7.2.4	Honours Degrees	450
7.2.5	Honours in Biology	450
7.2.6	Honours in Cell and Molecular Biology	450
7.2.7	Honours in Ecology and Conservation Biology	451
7.2.8	Honours in Marine Biology	451
7.3	Chemistry	451
7.3.1	Undergraduate Handbook	452
7.3.2	Faculty Advisors	452
7.3.3	Minor in Chemistry	452
7.3.4	General Degree - Major in Chemistry	452
7.3.5	Honours Degree in Chemistry	452
7.3.6	General Degree - Major in Computational Chemistry	453
7.3.7	Honours Degree in Computational Chemistry	453
7.3.8	Course Restrictions	454
7.4	Computer Science	454
7.4.1	Major in Computer Science	454
7.4.2	Honours in Computer Science	454
7.4.3	Honours in Computer Science (Software Engineering) (B.Sc. Only)	455
7.4.4	Computer Industry Internship Option (CIIO):	455
7.4.5	Minor in Computer Science	456
7.4.6	Course Numbering Scheme	456
7.4.7	Supplementary Examinations	456
7.4.8	Faculty Advisors	456
7.4.9	Undergraduate Handbook	456
7.5	Earth Sciences	456
7.5.1	Undergraduate Handbook	456
7.5.2	Entrance Requirements	456
7.5.3	Minor in Earth Sciences	457
7.5.4	Major Programs in Earth Sciences	457
7.5.5	Honours B.Sc. Degree in Earth Sciences	457
7.5.6	General B.Sc. Degree in Earth Sciences	457
7.5.7	Credit Restrictions for Present Earth Sciences (EASC) Courses with Former Courses Table	458
7.6	Economics	458
7.7	Geography	458
7.8	Mathematics and Statistics	459
7.8.1	Regulations	459
7.8.2	Faculty Advisors	459
7.8.3	Course Numbering System	459
7.8.4	Major in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. Only)	460
7.8.5	Major in Pure Mathematics	460
7.8.6	Major in Statistics	460
7.8.7	Honours in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. Only)	460
7.8.8	Honours in Pure Mathematics	460
7.8.9	Honours in Statistics	460
7.8.10	Minor in Mathematics	461
7.8.11	Minor in Statistics	461
7.9	Ocean Sciences	461
7.10	Physics and Physical Oceanography	461
7.10.1	Minor in Physics	462
7.10.2	Major in Physics	462
7.10.3	Honours in Physics	462
7.10.4	Major in Environmental Physics	463
7.10.5	Honours in Environmental Physics	463
7.11	Psychology	464
7.11.1	Admission to Major Programs	464
7.11.2	Admission to Honours Programs	465
7.11.3	Requirements for a Major in Psychology	465
7.11.4	Requirements for Honours in Psychology	465
7.11.5	Requirements for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)	465
7.11.6	Requirements for Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)	466
7.11.7	Requirements for a Minor in Psychology	466
7.11.8	Requirements for Major and Honours in Psychology (Co-operative) (B.A. or B.Sc.), and Major and Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative) (B.Sc. only)	466
7.11.9	Suggested Course Sequences	468
7.12	Science	473
<b>8</b>	<b>Course Descriptions</b>	<b>473</b>
8.1	Biochemistry	473
8.2	Biology	475
8.3	Chemistry	479
8.4	Computer Science	481
8.4.1	First Year Courses	481
8.4.2	Second Year Courses	481
8.4.3	Third Year Courses	482
8.4.4	Fourth Year Courses	483
8.5	Earth Sciences	484
8.5.1	First Year	484
8.5.2	Second Year	484
8.5.3	Third Year	485
8.5.4	Fourth Year	486
8.6	Economics	487
8.7	Geography	487
8.8	Mathematics and Statistics	487
8.8.1	Foundation Courses	488

8.8.2	Accelerated M103F/M1051 Mathematics Skills Program/Finite Mathematics II (W)	488
8.8.3	Mathematics Courses	488
8.8.4	Statistics Courses	490
8.9	Physics and Physical Oceanography	491
8.10	Psychology	493
8.10.1	Non-Restricted Courses	493
8.10.2	Majors Courses	494
8.10.3	Psychology Work Term Descriptions	496
8.11	Science	497

### List of Tables

For Students Who Complete Mathematics 1090 in Their First Semester	434
For Students Who Complete Mathematics 1000 in Their First Semester	434
Academic Course Program - Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) Table	442
Credit Restrictions for Present Physics Courses with Former Courses Table	464
Suggested Course Sequence for B.A. in Psychology (Co-operative)	468
Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. in Psychology (Co-operative)	469
Suggested Course Sequence for B.A. (Honours) in Psychology (Co-operative)	470
Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. (Honours) in Psychology (Co-operative)	471
Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)	472
Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. (Honours) in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)	473

www.mun.ca/science/

#### Dean

Abrahams, M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Western*, M.Sc. *Queen's*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*; Professor of Biology; Joint appointment with Ocean Sciences Centre

#### Associate Dean (Administration and Undergraduate)

Foster, A., B.Sc. *Dalhousie*, M.Math *Waterloo*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Motivational Teaching Award, 2001; Associate Professor of Mathematics and Statistics

#### Associate Dean (Research)

Courage, M.L., B.A. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *University of Alberta*, Ph.D. *Memorial*; Professor (Psychology); Cross appointment to the Discipline of Pediatrics, Faculty of Medicine

#### Manager, Finance & Administration

Rideout, J., B.Comm.(Co-op)(Hons.) *Memorial*, C.M.A. (Newfoundland)

### Department of Biochemistry

www.mun.ca/biochem/

#### Acting Head

Davis, P.J., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*; Professor

#### Professor Emeritus

Keough, K.M.W., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*

#### Professors

Brosnan, J.T., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc., D.Sc. *National University of Ireland*, D.Phil. *Oxford*; University Research Professor, Awarded 1990; Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine

Brosnan, M.E., B.A.(Hons.), M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*; Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine

Cheema, S.K., B.Sc. *Punjab*, M.Sc. *Punjab Agricultural*, Ph.D. *Post Graduate Institute of Medical Education and Research*; Deputy Head (Graduate Studies); Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine

Heeley, D.H., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Birmingham*

Herzberg, G.R., B.S., Ph.D. *Maine*

Hoover, R., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Ceylon*, M.Sc. *Leeds*, Ph.D. *Alberta*

McGowan, R.A., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Brock*, Ph.D. *SUNY, Buffalo*; Joint appointment with Department of Biology

Mulligan, M.E., B.Sc.(Hons.) *National University of Ireland*, Ph.D. *Harvard*; Winner of the President's Award for Distinguished Teaching, 1999

Robinson, J.J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *University College Dublin*, M.Sc. *Trinity College Dublin*, Ph.D. *Alberta*

Shahidi, F., B.Sc. *Shiraz*, Ph.D. *McGill*, University Research Professor, Awarded 1998; Cross appointment with Department of Biology

#### Associate Professors

Bertolo, R.F.P., B.A.Sc.(Hons.) *McMaster*, M.Sc., Ph.D., *Guelph*; Canada Research Chair in Human Nutrition

Booth, V.K., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Victoria*, M.Sc. *Waterloo*, Ph.D. *Toronto*; Canada Research Chair in Proteomics; Deputy Head (Undergraduate); Cross appointment with Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography

Brunton, J.A., B.A.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *McMaster*

Ghazala, S., B.Sc. *Baghdad*, Dip.Mech.Eng., M.Sc. Mech. Eng. *University of Technology, Baghdad*, Ph.D. *McGill*

MacPhee, D.J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Prince Edward Island*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Medicine

Nag, K., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. (Part I) *Calcutta*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*

Randell, E.W., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Memorial*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Medicine

Volkoff, H., B.Sc. *Pierre et Marie Curie University*, M.Sc. *University of Aix-Marseille III*, Ph.D. *Clemson University*; Joint appointment with Department of Biology

#### Assistant Professors

Brown, R.J., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Ottawa*

Christian, S.L., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Alberta*, Ph.D. *University of British Columbia*; Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine

#### Adjunct Professors

Banoub, J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Alexandria*, Ph.D. *Montreal*

Hayley, M.J., B.Sc.(Hons), M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*

#### Administrative Assistant

Sinnott, A.L., B.Comm., M.B.A. *Memorial*

#### Communal Research and Instrumentation Grouping Supervisor

Skinner, C.T.

#### Senior Technician, Student Laboratory

Murphy, M.J., B.Sc., B.Ed. *Memorial*

### Department of Biology

www.mun.ca/biology/Home/

#### Head

Marino, P., B.A. *Vermont*, M.Sc. *Northern Arizona*, Ph.D. *Alberta*

#### Professores Emeriti

Bal, A.K., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Calcutta*

Burton, D., B.Sc. *Wales*, P.G.C.E., Ph.D. *London*

Burton, M., B.Sc., Ph.D. *London*

Haedrich, R.L., A.B., A.M., Ph.D. *Harvard*; University Research Professor, Awarded 1999

Khan, R.A., B.S.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*

Patel, T.R., B.Sc., M.S. *Baroda*, M.A., Ph.D. *Texas*

Steele, D.H., B.Sc. *Western Ontario*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *McGill*

#### Honorary Research Professors

Colbo, M., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Alberta*, Ph.D. *Queensland*

Collins, M.A.J., B.Sc., Cert. Ed., M.Sc. *Southampton*, B.Ed., M.Ed. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Keele*; Winner of the President's Award for Distinguished Teaching, 1996-1997

Green, J.M., B.Sc. *Michigan*, M.Sc. *Miami*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*

May, A.W., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *McGill*, DU *Ottawa*, D.Sc. *Memorial*, LL.D. *Brock*

#### Director of Memorial University of Newfoundland Botanical Garden

vacant

#### Professors

Abrahams, M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Western*, M.Sc. *Queen's*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*; Dean of Science

Carr, S.M., B.Sc. *California Polytechnic*, C.Phil., Ph.D. *University of California, Berkeley*; Cross appointment to Faculty of Medicine

Hermanutz, L., B.Sc. *Guelph*, M.Sc. *Windsor*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*; Cross appointment with Botanical Garden

Innes, D., B.Sc. *British Columbia*, M.Sc. *Dalhousie*, Ph.D. *S.U.N.Y.*; Deputy Head

Jones, I.L. B.Sc. *Carleton*, M.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Queen's*

McGowan, R.A., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Brock*, Ph.D. *SUNY/AB*; Joint

appointment with Department of Biochemistry

Miller, E.H., B.Sc. *Alberta*, M.Sc. *Canterbury*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*

Snelgrove, P., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.Sc. *McGill*, Ph.D. *Woods Hole*; Joint appointment with Ocean Sciences Centre

Staveley, B.E., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Alberta*

#### Associate Professors

Dunbrack, R., B.A. *New Brunswick*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*

Edinger, E., B.A. *California*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *McMaster*; Joint appointment with Department of Geography

Gardner, G.A., B.Sc. *Guelph*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Associate Vice-President (Academic) (on leave)

Hooper, R.G., B.Sc. *Victoria*, Ph.D. *Portsmouth*; Curator,

Phycological Herbarium; Director, Bonne Bay Marine Station; Cross appointment to Grenfell Campus

Igamberdiev, A.U., Dr.Sci. *Russian Acad. Sciences*, Ph.D., M.S. *Voronezh*

Murrin, F., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Acadia*, Ph.D. *Queen's*

Volkoff, H., B.Sc. *Pierre et Marie Curie University*, M.Sc. *University of Aix-Marseille III*, Ph.D. *Clemson University*; Joint appointment with Department of Biochemistry

#### Assistant Professors

Bignell, D., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Manitoba*, Ph.D. *Alberta*

Bykova, N.V., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Voronezh State*

Chapman, T.W., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*

Dufour, S., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Universite de Moncton*, Ph.D.

*University California San Diego*

Lang, A.S., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Brock*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*

Marshall, H.D., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Toronto*

Peña-Castillo, L., B.Sc. *ITESM-Veracruz, Mexico*, M.Sc. *Alberta*,

Ph.D. *Otto-von-Guericke, Magdeburg*; Joint appointment with

Department of Computer Science  
 Purchase, C.F., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Tahlan, K., B.Sc. *Kurukshetra University*, Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Wiersma, Y.F., B.Sc.(Hons.), B.Ed. *Toronto*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Guelph*

#### Adjunct Professors

Anderson, M.R., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Larval*, Ph.D. *McGill*  
 Bratley, J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Glasgow*, Ph.D. *Liverpool*  
 Chaulk, K., B.Sc. *Dalhousie*, M.Sc. *Acadia*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Debnath, S., B.Sc.Ag.(Hons.), M.Sc.Ag. *Bangladesh Agric. Univ.*,  
 Ph.D. *India Agric. Res. Inst.*  
 Dixon, P.L., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Edinburgh*  
 Gilkinson, K., B.Sc. *Ottawa*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Goudie, I., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Western Ontario*, Ph.D.  
*Memorial*  
 Gregory, R.S., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Acadia*, M.Sc. *Trent*, Ph.D. *British*  
*Columbia*  
 Hamoutene, D., B.Sc. *Houari Boumedjeve Univ.*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Aix-*  
*Marseille II Univ.*  
 Hicks, B., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Univ. Edinburgh*  
 Lewis, K., B.Sc. *University of California, Davis*, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
*Memorial*  
 Piercey-Normore, M., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Quijon, P., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Universidad Austral de Chile*, Ph.D.  
*Memorial*  
 Reimer, K., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Calgary*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*  
 Robertson, G.J., B.Sc. *Queens*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Stenson, G.B., B.Sc. *Alberta*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Wahle, R., B.A. *University New Hampshire*, M.Sc. *San Francisco*  
*State University*, Ph.D. *University Maine*  
 Whitney, H.G., B.Sc. *McGill*, M.Sc. *Saskatchewan*, Ph.D. *Montréal*

#### Cross Appointments

Deibel, D., B.Sc. *Bucknett*, Ph.D. *Georgia*; University Research  
 Fellow, Associate Professor (Research); Winner of the  
 President's Award for Outstanding Research, 1990-1991; Cross  
 appointment from Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Fleming, I.A., B.Sc. *Queen's*, M.Sc. *Simon Fraser*, Ph.D. *Toronto*;  
 Cross appointment from Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Gagnon, P., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Laval University*; Cross appointment from  
 Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Gamperl, A.K., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*;  
 Cross appointment from Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Mercier, A., B.Sc. *Université de Sherbrooke*, M.Sc., Ph.D.  
*Université du Québec à Rimouski*; Cross appointment from  
 Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Parrish, C.C., B.Sc. *Wales*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Winner of the  
 President's Award for Outstanding Research, 1995-1996; Cross  
 appointment from Oceans Sciences Centre  
 Rise, M.L., B.Sc. *Whitworth College*, M.Sc. *Boston College*, Ph.D.  
*Victoria*  
 Rose, G.A., B.Sc. *Guelph*, M.Sc. *Laurentian*, Ph.D. *McGill*; Cross  
 appointment from Fisheries and Marine Institute  
 Schneider, D.C., B.Sc. *Duke*, Ph.D. *SUNY, Stony Brook*; Associate  
 Dean (Research); Professor; Cross appointment from Ocean  
 Sciences Centre; Cross appointment with Department of  
 Psychology  
 Shahidi, F., B.Sc. *Shiraz*, Ph.D. *McGill*; Cross appointment from  
 Department of Biochemistry  
 Storey, A.E., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.A. *Manitoba*, Ph.D. *Rutgers*; Cross  
 appointment from Department of Psychology  
 Wroblewski, J.S., B.Sc. *Illinois*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Florida State*;  
 Professor (Research); Cross appointment from Ocean Sciences  
 Centre

#### Administrative Staff Officer

Kenny, A.J., B.A. *Memorial*

#### Supervisor of Laboratories

Collins, G.

### Department of Chemistry

www.chem.mun.ca/

#### Head

Pickup, P.G., B.A., D.Phil. *Oxon*; University Research Professor,  
 Awarded 2005; Professor

#### Professores Emeriti

Anderson, H.J., M.Sc. *Manitoba*, Ph.D. *Northwestern*, F.C.I.C.  
 Gogan, N.J., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *National University of Ireland,*  
*Dublin*, F.C.I.C.  
 Lucas, C.R., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Acadia*, D.Phil. *Oxon*, F.C.I.C.

Machin, W.D., B.Sc. *Carleton*, Ph.D. *Rensselaer*  
 Thompson, L.K., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Manchester*, F.C.I.C.; University  
 Research Professor, Awarded 1995

#### Professors

Bodwell, G.J., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Victoria*, Dr.rer.nat. *Tech. Univ.*  
*Braunschweig*; Deputy Head (Graduate Studies and Research);  
 Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research,  
 1998-1999; Winner of the Petro Canada Young Innovator  
 Award, 1999-2000; Winner of the 2011 Distinguished Scholar  
 Medal  
 Georghiou, P.E., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Witwatersrand*, Ph.D. *McGill*,  
 F.C.I.C.  
 Helleur, R.J., B.Sc. *Concordia*, M.Sc. *McGill*, Ph.D. *Queen's*; Cross  
 appointment with Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Mezey, P.G., M.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Budapest*, D. Sc. *Saskatchewan*;  
 Canada Research Chair in Scientific Modelling and Simulation  
 Poirier, R.A., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Laurentian*, Ph.D. *Toronto*, F.C.I.C.;  
 Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research,  
 1986-1987  
 Wardlaw, D.M., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*; Provost/Vice-President  
 (Academic)/Pro Vice-Chancellor

#### Associate Professors

Bottaro, C.S., B.Sc.(Hons.) *St. Mary's*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*  
 Davis, R.W., B.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Flinn, C.G., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Deputy Head  
 (Undergraduate Studies)  
 Fridgen, T.D., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Trent*, B.Ed., Ph.D. *Queen's*  
 Kerton, F.M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Univ of Kent*, D.Phil. *Univ of Sussex*  
 Kozak, C.M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *McMaster*, Ph.D. *UBC*; Winner of the  
 2011 Terra Nova Young Innovator Award  
 Merschrod, E., A.B. *Bryn Mawr Coll.*, M.S., Ph.D. *Cornell*  
 Pansare, S.V., B.Sc., M.Sc., *Univ. Pune (India)*, Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Thompson, D.W., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Queen's*, Ph.D. *York*  
 Zhao, Y., B.S., M.S. *Dalian*, Ph.D. *Alberta*; Winner of the Petro  
 Canada Young Innovator Award, 2006-2007

#### Assistant Professor

Rowley, C.N., B.Sc.(Hons) *Carleton*, Ph.D. *Ottawa*

#### Assistant Professors (term)

Dawe, L., B.Sc. (Hons.), B.Ed., Ph.D. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *University*  
*of Utah*  
 Hattenhauer, K.M., B.Sc. *Winnipeg*, Ph.D. *Manitoba*  
 Warburton, P., B.Sc. (Hons.), M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of*  
*Saskatchewan*

#### Cross-Appointments

Parrish, C.C., B.Sc. *Wales*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Cross appointment  
 from Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Poduska, K., B.A. *Carleton College*, Ph.D. *Cornell*; Cross  
 appointment from Department of Physics and Physical  
 Oceanography

#### Adjunct Professors

Banoub, J.H., B.Sc.(Hons.) *University of Alexandria, Egypt*, Ph.D.  
*University of Montreal*  
 Keefe, D., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, Ph.D. *University of Alberta*  
 Miller, D., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Schneider, C., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Universite de Nancy I (France)*,  
 Ph.D. *Keele University*

#### Undergraduate Laboratory Supervisor

Gulliver, G.

### Department of Computer Science

www.mun.ca/computerscience/

#### Head

Brown, E., B.Sc.(Hons.), *Memorial*, M.Sc. *U. of T.*, Ph.D. *Toronto*,  
 LL.B. *Victoria*; Associate Professor

#### Professors

Banzhaf, W., Dipl. Phys. *Ludwig-Maximilian*, Munich, Dr.rer.nat  
*Fidriciana*, Karlsruhe; University Research Professor, Awarded  
 2010  
 Bartha, M., M.Sc., Ph.D. *József Attila University, Hungary*  
 Gillard, P., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Lu, S., B.Eng. *Peking*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Miminis, G., Dipl. Greek Center of Productivity, B.Sc. *Univ. of*  
*Ioannina (Greece)*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *McGill*  
 Tang, J., M.Sc. *Iowa*, Ph.D. *Penn. State*

Vidyasankar, K., M.Tech. *I.I.T. Kanpur*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Wang, C.A., B.A. *Peking*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Zuberek, W., M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. *Warsaw Tech.*

#### Associate Professors

Bungay, S., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Guelph*  
 Byrne, R., B.Sc.(Hons.), B.Eng. *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Victoria*  
 Chen, Y.P., B.Sc. *Beijing*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Deb, A., M.Tech. *Calcutta*, Ph.D. *Iowa*  
 Fiech, A., Dipl. Inf. *Dortmund*, Ph.D. *Kansas State*  
 Gong, M., B.Eng. *H.E.U.*, M.Sc. *Tsinghua*, Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Mata-Montero, M., B.Sc. *Costa Rica*, M.Sc. *Illinois*, Ph.D. *Victoria*  
 Shieh, J., B.Sc. *Beijing*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Vardy, A., B.Eng. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Sussex*, Ph.D. *Carleton*; Joint appointment with Electrical and Computer Engineering, Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science  
 Wareham, T., B.Sc.(Hons.), B.A., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Victoria*  
 Yu, G., M.Sc. *Northeastern*, Ph.D. *London*

#### Assistant Professors

Hoeber, O., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Saskatchewan*, Ph.D. *Regina*  
 Kolokolova, A., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Arizona*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Peña-Castillo, L., B.Sc. *ITESM, Veracruz, Mexico*, M.Sc. *Alberta*, Ph.D. *Otto-von-Guericke, Magdeburg*; Joint appointment with Department of Biology

#### Lecturers

Batten, D.L., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Queen's*  
 Gupta, R., B.A. *Agra Univ.*, B.A. *Memorial*, M.S. *Georgia Tech.*

#### Cross-Appointments

Evermann, J., Dipl. Wirt. Inf. *Muenster*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Business Administration  
 Meruvia-Pastor, O., B.Eng. *ITESM, Monterrey*, M.Sc. *Alberta*, Dr. Eng. *Otto-von-Guericke, Magdeburg*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Science  
 Norvell, T.S., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Dalhousie*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science  
 Parsons, J., B.Comm.(Hons.) *Memorial*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Business Administration  
 Peters, D.K., B.Eng. *Memorial*, M.Eng., Ph.D. *McMaster*, P.Eng.; Cross appointment from Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science  
 Pike, D., B.Math. *Waterloo*, MAM, Ph.D. *Auburn*, FTICA; Cross appointment from Department of Mathematics and Statistics

#### Systems Manager

Rayment, M., B.Sc. *Memorial*, MS *M.I.U.*

#### Systems Personnel

Boland, T., B.Sc. *Memorial*, AITD, ITI  
 Casey, A., B.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Green, K., B.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Price, P., B.Sc. *Memorial*  
 White, N., B.Sc. *Memorial*, MS *M.I.U.*  
 Wissink, M., B.Sc. *New Brunswick*

#### Laboratory Instructor

Johnstone, S., B.Sc. *Memorial*

#### Instructional Assistants

Anthony, S., B.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Milley, C., B.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Verbree-Barnes, I., B.Sc. *Memorial*

#### Administrative Staff Specialist

Hillier, B.

### Department of Earth Sciences

[www.mun.ca/earthsciences/](http://www.mun.ca/earthsciences/)

#### Head

Hanchar, J.M., B.S. *Memphis*, M.S. *Vanderbilt*, Ph.D. *Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*, P.Geo.

#### Professores Emeriti

Hiscott, R.N., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Brock*, Ph.D. *McMaster*, P.Geo.  
 Hodych, J.P., M.A., Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Longrich, H., B.Sc. *Millikin*, Ph.D. *Indiana*  
 Rochester, M.G., B.A., M.A. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Utah*, F.R.S.C.; University Research Professor, Awarded 1986

#### University Research Professors

Aksu, A.E., B.Sc. *Ege*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*, P.Geo.

Hall, J., B.A. *Oxon*, DIC *London*, Ph.D. *Glasgow*, P.Geo.; University Research Professor, Awarded 2003

#### Professors

Azmy, K., B.Sc. *Ain Shams*, M.Sc. *Windsor*, Ph.D. *Ottawa*  
 Burden, E.T., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Calgary*, P.Geo.  
 Dunning, G.R., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Carleton*, Ph.D. *Memorial*; Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research, 1994-1995  
 Indares, A., B.Sc. *Grenoble*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Montreal*  
 Jenner, G.A., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Western Ontario*, Ph.D. *Tasmania*, P.Geo.  
 Johansen, T., BaSc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Oslo*; Canada Research Chair in Reservoir Engineering; Cross appointment with Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science  
 Kachanoski, G., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *University of Saskatchewan*, Ph.D. *University of California (Davis)*; President and Vice-Chancellor  
 Rivers, C.J.S., B.Sc. *Belfast*, Ph.D. *Ottawa*, P.Geo.  
 Slawinski, M.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Calgary*  
 Sylvester, P.J., B.S. *Purdue*, Ph.D. *Washington*  
 Wilton, D.H.C., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *British Columbia*, Ph.D. *Memorial*, P.Geo.

#### Associate Professors

Calon, T.J., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Leiden*, P.Geo.  
 Hurich, C., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Wyoming*  
 Layne, G.D., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Leitch, A., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Australian National*  
 Macquaker, J.H.S., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Bristol*  
 Mason, R.A., B.Sc.(Hons.) *London*, Ph.D. *Aberdeen*  
 McIlroy, D., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Manchester*, D.Phil. *Oxford*; Canada Research Chair in Petroleum Geoscience and Geotechnology  
 Piercey, S.J., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*, P.Geo.; Altius Chair in Mineral Deposits  
 Ziegler, S., B.S. *Massachusetts*, Ph.D. *Texas*; Canada Research Chair in Environmental Science

#### Assistant Professors

Cheng, T., B.E. *Tsinghua University*, M.C.E., Ph.D. *Delaware*  
 Farquharson, C., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Edinburgh*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Morrill, P. B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Toronto*

#### Research Associate

Deemer, S., B.S. *Michigan Technological*, M.S. *Wyoming*, Ph.D. *Bergen*  
 Welford, J.K., B.Sc.(Hons.) *McGill*, MSc., Ph.D. *British Columbia*

#### Adjunct Professors

Bentley, S., B.A. Magna Cum Laude, M.S. *University of Georgia*, Ph.D. *SUNY Stony Brook*  
 Bodner, R.J., B.S. *Pittsburgh*, M.S. *Arizona*, Ph.D. *Pennsylvania State*  
 Brasier, M., B.Sc., Ph.D. *London*, M.A. *Oxon*  
 Cabri, L.J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Witwatersrand*, M.Sc.(Appl.), Ph.D. *McGill*; Emeritus Research Scientist (CANMET, NRC)  
 Enachescu, M., M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of Bucharest*  
 Mudie, P., B.Sc. *Leicester*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*  
 Sandeman, H., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Queens University*  
 Van Staal, C., B.Sc. *Free University of Amsterdam*, M.Sc. *Free University of Amsterdam and Delft University of Technology*, Ph.D. *University of New Brunswick*

#### Post-Doctoral Fellows

Blamey, N., B.Sc. (Hons), M.Sc. *Rhodes University*, Ph.D. *New Mexico Tech*  
 Callow, R., M.E.Sc., D.Phil. *University of Oxford*  
 Danek, T., M.Sc, Ph.D., *University of Science and Technology, Krakow*  
 Gouiza, M., B.Sc. *Faculty of Sciences and Techniques (FST)*, M.Sc. *Louis Pasteur University*, Ph.D *Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam*  
 Lagenière, J., B.Sc. *University of Quebec in Rimouski*, M.Sc. *Sherbrooke*, Ph.D. *University of Quebec in Montreal*  
 Lelièvre, P., B.Sc. *Acadia*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of British Columbia*  
 Zheglova, P., B.Sc. (Hons.) *St. Petersburg State Technical University*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*

#### Manager of Academic Programs

Miskell, M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*

**Research Computing Specialist**Smith, D., B.A., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial***Laboratory Instructor**Hicks, R., M.Sc. *Dalhousie***Department of Mathematics and Statistics**

www.mun.ca/math/

**Head**Radford, C., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Sydney***Professores Emeriti**

Booth, P.I., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., *Hull*; Winner of the Dean of Science Distinguished Scholar Medal, 1996  
 Brunner, H., M.A., Ph.D., E.T.H. *Zurich*; University Research Professor, Awarded 1994; Canadian Mathematical Society's David Borwein Distinguished Career Award, Awarded 2008  
 Heath, P.R., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Hull*, DBS *Durham*, MTS *Queen's*  
 Shawyer, B.L.R., B.Sc., Ph.D. *St. Andrews*

**Honorary Research Professor**Parmenter, M.M., B.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Alberta***Mathematics****Professors**

Bahturin, Y., D.Sc., Ph.D. *Moscow*, University Research Professor, Awarded 2002  
 Goodaire, E.G., B.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Kocabiyik, S., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Middle East Tech.*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*; Petro-Canada Young Innovators Award, 2000  
 Pike, D., B.Math. *Waterloo*, MAM, Ph.D., *Auburn*, FTICA; Cross appointment to Department of Computer Science  
 Shalaby, N.A.I., M.A. *York*, Ph.D. *McMaster*  
 Summers, D., B.Sc., Ph.D. *London*, F.I.M.A. (U.K.), FRSC; University Research Professor, Awarded 2000  
 Xiao, J., M.Sc. *Hunan*, Ph.D. *Peking*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2011  
 Zhao, X., B.S., M.S. *Northwest*, Ph.D. *Academia Sinica*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2008  
 Zhou, Y., B.Sc. *Hunan Normal*, M.Sc. *Beijing Normal*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*

**Associate Professors**

Booth, I., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Waterloo*; Cross appointment to Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography  
 Foster, A., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*, M.Math *Waterloo*; Associate Dean (Administration and Undergraduate)  
 Haynes, R.D., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Kondratieva, M., M.Sc. *Moscow Inst. of Electronics & Math*, Ph.D. *Tomsk State*; Joint appointment with Faculty of Education  
 Kotchetov, M., M.Sc. *Moscow State (Lomonosov)*, Ph.D. *Memorial*, Cand. Sc. *Moscow State*  
 Mantyka, S., B.A., M.B.A. *Sask.*, M.Math., Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Merkli, M., Diploma in Theoretical Physics, *EPF Lausanne*, Ph.D. *Toronto*; Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research 2010-2011  
 Ou, C.H., B.A. *Peking*, Ph.D. *Hong Kong*  
 Rees, R.S., B.Sc., B.Med.Sc., Ph.D. *Queen's*, FTICA; Hall Medal, 1999  
 Suvak, J.A., B.S. *St. Martin's College*, M.S., Ph.D. *Arizona*  
 Yuan, Y., B.Sc. *Wuhan*, M.Sc. *Central South Univ. of Tech.*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*; UFA 2004

**Assistant Professors**

Alam, J., B.Sc., M. Sc. *Chittagong*, M.Sc., *Alberta*, Ph.D., *McMaster*  
 Baird, T.J., B.Sc. *Queen's*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Dyer, T.D., B.Sc.(Hon.) *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Kunduri, H., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Toronto*, M.Math., Ph.D. *Cambridge*  
 Martinez-Pedroza, E., Dipl. Math. *Los Andes*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Oklahoma*  
 Niu, Z., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Wuhan*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Usefi, H., *AmirKabir*, M.Sc. *IASBS*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*  
 Ye, D., B.Sc. *Shandong*, M.Sc. *Zhejiang*, Ph.D. *Case Western Reserve*

**Visiting Assistant Professor**Sullivan, S.P., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial***Adjunct Professor**Sadov, S., M.Sc. *Moscow Institute of Electronics and Math*, Ph.D.*Keldysh Institute for Applied Math***Cross-Appointment**Finnis, J., B.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Colorado*; Assistant Professor; Cross appointment from Department of Geography**Laboratory Instructor**O'Reilly, G., B.Sc. *Memorial***Statistics****Professor**Sutradhar, B.C., B.Sc. *Dacca*, M.Sc. *Dacca and Western Ontario*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2004**Associate Professors**

Fan, Z., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Shandong*, Ph.D. *Gottingen*  
 Loredó-Ostí, J.C., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Universidad Autonoma*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*, Graduate Officer  
 Oyet, A., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Fed. U. of Tech.*, Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Wang, H., B.Sc. *Beijing Normal*, Ph.D. *Regina*

**Assistant Professors**

Abarin, T., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Shiraz*, Ph.D. *Manitoba*  
 Variyath, A., B.Sc., *Calicut*, M.Sc. *Kerala Agricultural*, Post Graduate Diploma *Indian Statistical Institute*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*

**Adjunct Professors**

Cadigan, N., B.Sc., *MAS Memorial*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Sneddon, G., B.Sc.(Hon.) *Acadia*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*

**Cross-Appointments**

Gadag, V., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Karnatak*, M.Phil., Ph.D. *Poona*; Professor of Biostatistics, Cross appointment from Department of Health Statistics and Health Information Systems  
 Yi, Y., B.Sc., *Hunan Normal*, M.Sc., *Changsha College*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Manitoba*; Assistant Professor of Biostatistics; Cross appointment from Division of Community Health and Humanities

**Consultants for Master of Applied Statistics Program**

Cadigan, N., B.Sc., M.A.S. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*; Department of Fisheries and Oceans, St. John's  
 Lye, L.M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Bolton Inst.*, Ph.D. *Manitoba*, P.Eng.; Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science, Memorial University of Newfoundland  
 Schneider, D.C., B.Sc. *Duke*, Ph.D. *SUNY, Stony Brook*; Ocean Sciences Centre, NICOS

**Undergraduate Officer**Johnson, H., B.Sc.(Hons.), B.Ed. *Memorial***Administrative Staff Specialist**

English, R.

**Department of Ocean Sciences**

www.mun.ca/osc/Home/

**Head**Fletcher, G.L., B.Sc. *British Columbia*, Ph.D. *California*; Professor Emeritus**Professores Emeriti**

Burton, D., B.Sc. *Wales*, Ph.D. *London*; Department of Biology  
 Khan, R.A., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*; Department of Biology

**Honorary Research Professor**Thompson, R.J., B.Sc. *Bristol*, Ph.D. *Leicester***Professors**

Abrahams, M., B.Sc. *Western*, M.Sc. *Queen's*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*, Dean of Science  
 Deibel, D.R., B.Sc. *Bucknell*, Ph.D. *Georgia*; Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research, 1990; Professor (Research); Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Driedzic, W.R., B.Sc. *York*, M.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Tier I Canada Research Chair in Marine Bioscience; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Fleming, I.A., B.Sc. *Queen's*, M.Sc. *Simon Fraser Univ.*, Ph.D. *Univ. of Toronto*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Gamperl, A.K., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Parrish, C.C., B.Sc. *Wales*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Winner of President's Award for Outstanding Research 1995-1996; Professor (Research); Cross appointment with Department of Biology;



## Academic Program Officer

Rivkin, R.B., B.Sc., M.Sc. *City College, New York*, Ph.D. *Rhode Island*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2007  
 Schneider, D.C., B.Sc. *Duke*, Ph.D. *SUNY, Stony Brook*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Snelgrove, P.V.R., B.Sc. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *McGill*, Ph.D. *Massachusetts/Woods Hole*; Tier 2 Canada Research Chair in Boreal and Cold Ocean Systems; Joint appointment with Department of Biology  
 Wroblewski, J.S., B.Sc. *Illinois*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Florida State*; Professor (Research); Cross appointment with Department of Biology

**Associate Professors**

McGaw, I., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Wales-Bangor*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Mercier, A., B.Sc. *Sherbrooke*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Québec à Rimouski*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology  
 Rise, M., M.Sc. *Boston College*, Ph.D. *Victoria*; Tier II Canada Research Chair in Marine Biotechnology; Cross appointment with Department of Biology

**Assistant Professor**

Gagnon, P., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Laval*; Cross appointment with Department of Biology

**Research Associate**

Xu, C., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Lanzhou*

**Adjunct Professors**

Bowman, S., Ph.D. *University of Warwick, UK*; The Atlantic Genome Centre, Halifax, Nova Scotia  
 Bradbury, I., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Research Scientist, Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
 Cote, D., M.Sc. *Wilfrid Laurier*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*; Terra Nova National Park  
 Dixon, B., B.Sc. *Wilfrid Laurier*, M.Sc. *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Hale, M., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Flinders*; Senior Lecturer, University of Portsmouth  
 McKenzie, C., B.Sc., Ph.D. *Texas A&M*; Research Scientist, Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
 O'Reilly, P., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Alberta*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Research Scientist, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Nova Scotia  
 Pepin, P., B.Sc. *McGill*, Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre, Department of Fisheries and Oceans  
 Trippel, E., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Guelph*; Research Scientist, Department of Fisheries and Oceans, New Brunswick.

**Cross-Appointed Faculty**

Shahidi, F., B.Sc. *Shiraz*, Ph.D. *McGill*, University Research Professor, Awarded 1998; Professor, Department of Biochemistry  
 Volkoff, H., B.Sc. *Pierre et Marie Curie University*, M.Sc. *University of Aix-Marseille III*, Ph.D. *Clemson University*; Associate Professor, Department of Biology

**Post-Doctoral Fellows**

Bassett, D., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of Auckland, New Zealand*  
 Booman, M., M.Sc. *Wageningen University, The Netherlands*, Ph.D. *Groningen*  
 Evans, M., B.Sc. *British Columbia*, M.Sc. *York*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*  
 Hori, T., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Federal University of São Carlos*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Lowen, B., B.Sc. *University of Aberdeen, Scotland*, M.Sc. *University of Stirling, Scotland*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Mitchell, J., B.Sc. *Queens*, M.Sc. *Western Ontario*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*  
 Santos, J. B., Ph.D. *University of Leon*  
 Wei, C.-L., B.Sc. *National Chung Hsing University*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Texas A & M*

**Research Assistants**

Jones, D., B.Sc. *Saskatchewan*  
 Shears, M., B.Sc. *New Brunswick*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Short, C., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Vickers, C., Dip.Tech. *Marine Institute*

**Administrative Staff Officer**

Wheeler, D.

**Research Marketing Manager**

Nichols, D., B.A. *Memorial*

**Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography**

www.mun.ca/physics/main/

**Interim Head**

Whitehead, J.P., B.Sc. *St. Andrew's*, Ph.D. *Alberta*; Professor

**Professores Emeriti**

Cho, C.W., B.Sc. *Seoul*, M.A., Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Clouter, M.J., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Toronto*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2000  
 Gien, T.T., Lic. ès Sc. *Saigon*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Ohio*; University Research Professor, Awarded 2001  
 Rochester, M.G., M.A. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Utah*, FRSC; University Research Professor, Awarded 1986; Cross appointment from Department of Earth Sciences

**Professors**

Afanassiev, I., Ph.D. *P.P. Shirshov Institute of Oceanology, Russian Acad.*, M.Sc. *Moscow Physical-Technical University*  
 de Young, B., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Appointed to Robert A. Bartlett Professorship in Oceanography; Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research, 1997-1998; Cross appointment with Ocean Sciences Centre  
 Lagowski, J.B., B.Sc. *Manitoba*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Lewis, J.C., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Carleton*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Morrow, M.R., B.Sc. *McMaster*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Plumer, M., B.Sc. *St. Francis Xavier*, M.Sc. *Dalhousie*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Quirion, G., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Sherbrooke*

**Associate Professors**

Andrews, G.T., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Beaulieu, L., B.Sc. *University of Ottawa*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Dalhousie*; Petro Canada Young Innovators Award, Awarded 2008  
 Chen, Q., B.Sc. *Shanghai Jiao Tong University China*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Shanghai Institute of Optics and Fine Mechanics, China* (CRC Photonics); Cross appointment with the Faculty of Engineering and Applied Science  
 Curnoe, S.H., B.Sc. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *British Columbia* (NSERC UFA); Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research, 2005-2006  
 Demirov, E., M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of St. Petersburg, Russia*  
 Poduska, K., B.A. *Carleton College*, M.S., Ph.D. *Cornell*  
 Tarasov, L., B.Sc. *Guelph*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Toronto*; CRC Glacial Dynamics Modelling  
 Yethiraj, A., B.Sc. *Bombay (St. Xavier's College)*, M.Sc. *Houston*, Ph.D. *Simon Fraser*; Winner of the President's Award for Outstanding Research 2008-2009  
 Zedel, L., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Victoria*, Ph.D. *British Columbia*; Petro-Canada Young Innovators Award, Awarded 2001

**Assistant Professors**

Munroe, J.R., B.Math.(Hons.), M.Math. *Waterloo*, Ph.D. *Alberta*  
 Saika-Voivod, I., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *University of Western Ontario*

**Adjunct Professors**

Barkanova, S., B.Sc., M.Sc. *University of Latvia*, Ph.D. *University of Manitoba*  
 Bourgault, D., M.Sc. *Quebec at Rimouski*, Ph.D. *McGill*  
 Han, G., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. *Hohai University*

**Cross-Appointments**

Aleksejevs, A., B.Phys.(Hons.), M.Phys. *Latvia*, Ph.D. *Manitoba*  
 Booth, I., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *University of Waterloo*; Cross appointment from Department of Mathematics and Statistics  
 Booth, V., B.Sc. *Victoria*, M.Sc. *Waterloo*, Ph.D. *Toronto*; Cross appointment from Department of Biochemistry

**Administrative Officer**

Corbett, D.

**Academic Program Officer**

Goulding, R., B.Sc. *Prince Edward Island*, M.Sc. *Western Ontario*, Ph.D. *New Brunswick*

**Laboratory Co-ordinator**

Deacon, C.G., Ph.D. *Birmingham*, M.B.A. *Memorial*

## Department of Psychology

www.mun.ca/psychology/index.php

### Head

Neath, I., B.A. *Rice University*, M.S., Ph.D. *Yale*; Professor

### Honorary Research Professors

Anderson, R.E., B.A. *Wisconsin*, Ph.D. *California*  
 Evans, J.H., B.A., Ph.D. *Wales*  
 McKim, W.A., B.A. *Memorial*, M.A. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Western Ontario*

### Professor Emeritus

Harley, C.W., B.S. *San Francisco State*, M.S., Ph.D. *Oregon*;  
 Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine

### Professors

Adamec, R.E., B.A. *Middlebury*, M.A., Ph.D. *McGill*; University  
 Research Professor, Awarded 1993; Cross appointment with  
 Faculty of Medicine  
 Adams, R.J., B.A. *Concordia*, Ph.D. *McMaster*; Cross appointment  
 with Faculty of Medicine  
 Button, C.M., B.Sc., M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Rhode Island*  
 Courage, M.L., B.A. *Memorial*, M.Sc. *Alberta*, Ph.D. *Memorial*;  
 Cross appointment with Faculty of Medicine; University  
 Research Professor, Awarded 2010  
 Grant, V.L., B.A., M.A. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Malsbury, C., B.A. *Northwestern*, M.A., Ph.D. *McGill*; Cross  
 appointment with Faculty of Medicine  
 Martin, G.M., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Australian*  
*National University*  
 Montevecchi, W.A., B.A. *Northeastern*, M.Sc. *Tulane*, Ph.D.  
*Rutgers*; Cross appointments to Ocean Sciences Centre and  
 Department of Biology; University Research Professor,  
 Awarded 2005  
 Penney, C., B.Sc.(Hons.) *McGill*, M.A., Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Penney, R., B.A.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.A., Ph.D. *Michigan State*,  
 M.F.T. *Hahnemann*; Cross appointment to Counselling Centre  
 Peterson, C., B.S. *Washington*, Ph.D. *Minnesota*; University  
 Research Professor, Awarded 2006  
 Sherrick, M.F., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. *Cincinnati*; Winner of the  
 President's Award for Distinguished Teaching, 1992-1993  
 Shubert Walker, L. J., B.A. *Jamestown College*, M.A., Ph.D.  
*University of North Dakota*  
 Skinner, D.M., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Toronto*  
 Storey, A.E., B.Sc., M.A. *Manitoba*, Ph.D. *Rutgers*  
 Surprenant, A.M., B.A. *New York*, M.S., Ph.D. *Yale*

### Associate Professors

Arlett, C., B.Sc. *Leicester*, M.A., Ph.D. *British Columbia*  
 Fowler, K.F., B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Grant, M., B.A., M.A. *Toronto*  
 Maddigan, R.I., B.A.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*; Co-ordinator, First  
 Year  
 Snook, B., B.A. *Memorial*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Liverpool*

### Assistant Professors

Blundell, J.J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Dalhousie*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*;  
 Cross appointment with the Faculty of Medicine  
 Drover, J.R., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Francis, S.E., B.A. *State University of New York at Albany*, M.A.,  
 Ph.D. *Hawaii*; Cross appointments to the Faculty of Medicine  
 and the Faculty of Education  
 Hadden, K., B.A.(Hons.) *York*, M.A., Ph.D. *Saskatchewan*; Cross

appointment to Counselling Centre  
 Hallett, D., B.A.(Hons.), M.A., Ph.D. *University of British Columbia*  
 Hannah, E.R., B.Sc. *Buenos Aires*, M.A. *SUNY at Stony Brook*  
 Hourihan, K.L., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Dalhousie*, M.A., Ph.D. *Waterloo*  
 Mercer, M., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Mezo, P.G., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Toronto*, M.A., Ph.D. *Hawaii*; Cross  
 appointments to the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of  
 Education  
 Thorpe, C., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.A., Ph.D. *University of*  
*British Columbia*  
 Walling, S.G., B.Sc. *Calgary*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Walsh, C.J., B.Sc.(Hons.) *Memorial*, M.A. *Toronto*, Ph.D. *Memorial*

### Adjunct Professors

Garthe, S., B.Sc. *Hamburg*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Kiel*  
 Hedd, A., B.Sc.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *University of*  
*Tasmania*  
 Hubbard, J., B.A.(Hons.) *Western Ontario*, M.A., Ph.D. *York*  
 Koen-Alonso, M., Ph.D. *Buenos Aires*  
 Newman, K., B.A. *Bishop's University*, M.A. *Brock*, Ph.D. *New*  
*Brunswick*  
 Perry, E., B.A.(Hons.) *Guelph*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Setliff, A.E., B.A., M.A., *Guelph*, Ph.D. *Memorial*  
 Vernescu, R.M., B.A. *York*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*

### Cross Appointments

Canning, P.M., B.A.(Hons.) *UPEI*, M.A., Ph.D. *Univ. of Windsor*;  
 Cross appointment from Faculty of Education  
 Corbett, D., B.A. *Dalhousie*, M.Sc. *Memorial*, Ph.D. *Concordia*;  
 Cross appointment from Faculty of Medicine  
 Cornish, P., B.Sc. *Trent University*, M.A., Ph.D. *Saskatchewan*;  
 Cross appointment from Counselling Centre  
 Harris, G.E., B.A.(Hons.) *Saint Mary's*, M.Sc. *Calgary*, Ph.D.  
*Alberta*; Cross appointment from Faculty of Education  
 Heath, O., B.A. *McGill*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*; Cross appointment  
 from Counselling Centre  
 Hurley, G., B.A. *Colorado College*, M.S., Ph.D. *Missouri Columbia*;  
 Cross appointment from Counselling Centre  
 Winger, P.D., B.Sc. (Co-op) *Dalhousie*, M.Sc., Ph.D. *Memorial*;  
 Cross appointment from Fisheries and Marine Institute

### Administrative Staff Specialist

Young, S., B.B.A. *Lakehead*, M.B.A. *Memorial*

### Laboratory Instructors

Brown, A., B.A.(Hons.), M.Sc. *Memorial*  
 Milway, S., B.A. *Concordia*

### Instructional Assistant

Gaborko, L., B.Sc. *Trent*

### Research Computing Specialist

Earle, A., B.Sc. *Memorial*

## Science 1150/1151

### Assistant Professor

Meruvia-Pastor, O., B.Eng. *ITESM Monterrey*, M.Sc. *Alberta*,  
 Ph.D. *Otto-von-Guericke Magdeburg*

### Laboratory Instructor

Huelin, S., B.Sc., M.Sc., B.Ed. *Memorial*

## 1 The Memorial University of Newfoundland Code

The attention of all members of the University Community is drawn to the section of the University Calendar titled **The Memorial University of Newfoundland Code**, which articulates the University's commitment to maintaining the highest standards of academic integrity.

## 2 Faculty Description

The Faculty of Science encompasses nine academic departments: Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Mathematics and Statistics, Ocean Sciences, Physics and Physical Oceanography, and Psychology. Each offers programs leading to either a general or honours degree. A number of specialized and joint (double major) programs are also offered, as well as Bachelor of Science degree programs delivered by the Departments of Geography and Economics. Selected students can complete the first two years of Acadia University's Bachelor of Science in Nutrition (Dietetics option) at Memorial University of Newfoundland. In addition to educational programs, research is a most important aspect of the Faculty of Science. As such, the Faculty is in a position to generate new knowledge by the pursuit of high quality research and to foster economic development through cooperative research and technology transfer with the private sector. The Faculty of Science is the scientific training ground for all undergraduates at the University. Memorial University of Newfoundland's science graduates are in demand by science-based industries throughout the country. Our Faculty excels in research and in its commitment to effective teaching and delivery of quality educational programs.

Additional information regarding the Faculty of Science is available at [www.mun.ca/science/](http://www.mun.ca/science/).

Information regarding the Centre for Earth Resources Research (CERR) and the Ocean Sciences Centre (OSC) is available under **General Information, Centre for Earth Resources Research (CERR)**, and **General Information, Ocean Sciences Centre**, respectively.

### 3 Bachelor of Science in Nutrition (Dietetics Option), Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Memorial University of Newfoundland and Acadia University

Program Coordinator: B. Walters, Department of Biochemistry

#### 3.1 General Information

Under the terms of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Memorial University of Newfoundland and Acadia University, selected students are able to complete the first two years of Acadia University's Bachelor of Science in Nutrition (Dietetics option) at Memorial University of Newfoundland and complete the final two years of the program at Acadia University. Selection for this program is competitive and is limited to ten qualified students each year. Upon successful completion of all degree requirements students will graduate with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nutrition (Dietetics option) from Acadia University.

For detailed information about the Memorial University of Newfoundland component of the program, and for information about the selection process and deadlines, contact the Office of the Dean of Science by e-mail at [science@mun.ca](mailto:science@mun.ca) or by telephone at (709) 864-8153 or (709) 864-8154.

For detailed information about the Acadia University program, contact Acadia University in writing to the School of Nutrition and Dietetics, Acadia University, P.O. Box 68, 12 University Avenue, Wolfville, Nova Scotia, Canada B4P 2R6, or by telephone at (902) 585-1366, or by e-mail at [nutr@acadiau.ca](mailto:nutr@acadiau.ca), or through the website at [nutrition.acadiau.ca/](http://nutrition.acadiau.ca/).

#### 3.2 Admission Regulations

1. Students who are interested in pursuing this program must first complete 30 credit hours from the prescribed courses from the **Memorial University of Newfoundland Courses** list below.
2. In the Winter semester, normally at the end of a student's first year at Memorial University of Newfoundland, a selection competition will be held. Only those students who are selected will be eligible to continue into the second year of the program at Memorial University of Newfoundland.
3. The selection process will be jointly administered by Memorial University of Newfoundland and by Acadia University.
4. Academic achievement will be a significant criterion used for selection and students may be asked to attend an interview.
5. The letter of acceptance will give the selected applicant 14 days from the date of the letter in which to confirm acceptance of their place in the program.
6. To continue on to Acadia University, the selected students must successfully complete the 17 courses, 51 credit hours from the **Memorial University of Newfoundland Courses** and the 3 courses, 9 credit hours from the **Acadia University Courses** lists below required by the MOU with a minimum 60% overall average. A grade of 60% (Acadia University equivalent grade of C-) is required in each of the three individual Nutrition courses taken through Open Acadia at [www.openacadia.ca](http://www.openacadia.ca), the distance education unit of Acadia University.

#### 3.3 Continuance Regulations

Students who successfully complete the first two years of the program at Memorial University of Newfoundland as described below will transfer to Acadia University where the final two years will be completed.

##### 3.3.1 Memorial University of Newfoundland Courses

Under the terms of the MOU, the following 17 courses, 51 credit hours at Memorial University of Newfoundland must be completed with a minimum 60% overall average before being admitted to the third year of Acadia University's program:

1. Biology 1001
2. Chemistry 1010, 1011 (or Chemistry 1200, 1001)
3. Chemistry 2440
4. English 1080, 1110 (or equivalent)
5. Mathematics 1090 and 1000 (or Mathematics 1000 and one elective)
6. Pharmacy 2002, 2003, and 2004 or Biochemistry 2101 (only students who are selected for this program will be permitted to register for these Pharmacy courses)
7. Psychology 1000, 1001
8. Statistics 2500, 2501
9. Two Arts electives

##### 3.3.2 Acadia University Courses

To continue to the third year of Acadia University's program, the selected students must successfully complete 20 courses, 60 credit hours comprised of the 17 courses, 51 credit hours from the **Memorial University of Newfoundland Courses** list above and the 3 courses, 9 credit hours from the **Acadia University Courses** list below. This is required by the MOU and students must obtain a minimum 60% overall average. A grade of 60% (Acadia University equivalent grade of C-) is required in each of the three individual Nutrition courses taken through Open Acadia at [www.openacadia.ca](http://www.openacadia.ca), the distance education unit of Acadia University.

Nutrition 1513  
Nutrition 2503  
Nutrition 2513

### 3.3.3 Internship

In order to be eligible to apply for internship placements administered by the Acadia Dietetic Internship Program, students must obtain a grade of at least B- (70-72) in the two courses Nutrition 2503 and 2513. This requirement does not apply for other non-Acadia internships for which all students are eligible to apply.

### 3.3.4 Programs Tables

The following tables present a schedule for completing the course requirements at Memorial University of Newfoundland.

**For Students Who Complete Mathematics 1090 in Their First Semester**

Term	Suggested Courses
Fall Semester 1	Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 or 1200 English 1080 Mathematics 1090 Psychology 1000
Winter Semester 2	Chemistry 1011 or 1001 English 1110 (or equivalent) Mathematics 1000 NUTR 1513 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Psychology 1001
Fall Semester 3	Arts Elective Chemistry 2440 NUTR 2503 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Pharmacy 2002 Statistics 2500
Winter Semester 4	Arts Elective NUTR 2513 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Pharmacy 2004 (or Biochemistry 2101) Pharmacy 2003 Statistics 2501

**For Students Who Complete Mathematics 1000 in Their First Semester**

Term	Suggested Courses
Fall Semester 1	Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 English 1080 Mathematics 1000 Psychology 1000
Winter Semester 2	Chemistry 1011 English 1110 (or equivalent) NUTR 1513 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Psychology 1001 Statistics 2500
Fall Semester 3	Arts Elective Chemistry 2440 NUTR 2503 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Pharmacy 2002 Statistics 2501
Winter Semester 4	Arts Elective Elective NUTR 2513 through Acadia Online at <a href="http://www.openacadia.ca">www.openacadia.ca</a> Pharmacy 2004 (or Biochemistry 2101) Pharmacy 2003

Notes: 1. *Statistics 2501 is offered on campus in the Fall semester and normally is offered only by distance education in the Winter semester.*  
2. *While students are strongly encouraged to complete Nutrition 1513 in the first year, they can substitute an Arts elective for Nutrition 1513 in the first year but must then complete Nutrition 1513 in the second year.*  
3. *All three Open Acadia courses must be completed prior to starting courses at Acadia.*

## 4 Joint Programs

Course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions**.

The following joint programs are offered by Departments in the Faculty of Science, and the regulations for each program are joint Departmental Regulations. For convenience of reference the joint programs are listed below in alphabetical sequence: Joint Honours, Joint Majors, and Joint Options.

### 4.1 Joint Honours

#### 4.1.1 Applied Mathematics and Chemistry Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

The following courses are required:

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent).

2. A computing course. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.
3. Biochemistry 2101.
4. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
5. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 3000, 3001, 3132, 3161, 3202, 3210, 3260, 4160.
6. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031), 2100, 2210, 2301, 2302, 2400, 2401, 3110, 3210 or 3211, 3303, 3500.
7. Six additional credit hours chosen from courses numbered 3000 or higher that are offered by the Department of Chemistry.
8. Mathematics 419A/B or Chemistry 490A/B.
9. A sufficient number of elective courses to bring the degree up to a total of 120 credit hours.

#### 4.1.2 Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Honours

The following courses are required:

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent).
2. A computing course. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.
3. Six credit hours in a science other than Mathematics or Physics (if Computer Science is chosen then Computer Science 1510 may be counted as three of these hours).
4. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 3000, 3001, 3132, 3202, 3210, 3260.
5. At least one of Mathematics 2130 or Mathematics 2320.
6. Physics 1050 (or 1020), 1051, 2053, 2055, 2750 (or 2056), 2820, 3220, 3230, 3400, 3500, 3750.
7. Three additional credit hours chosen from courses numbered 3000 or higher that are offered by the Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography.
8. Mathematics 3161 and Mathematics 4160, or Physics 3820 and Physics 4820.
9. Physics 490A/B or Mathematics 419A/B.
10. Twelve additional credit hours chosen from courses numbered 4000 or higher that are offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics or the Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography. At least 3 credit hours must be selected in each of Applied Mathematics and Physics.
11. A sufficient number of elective courses to bring the degree to a total of 120 credit hours.

The topic for the Honours project or thesis, Mathematics 419A/B or Physics 490A/B must be chosen with the prior approval of both departments.

#### 4.1.3 Biochemistry and Cell Biology Joint Honours

Students must have at least an overall average of 65% in English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Biology 1001 and 1002, Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or equivalent), Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.

The following courses, including prerequisites where applicable, will be required.

1. Biochemistry 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, either 4210 or 4211, 12 credit hours chosen from 4002, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4200, 4201, 4230-4249.
2. Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, 3050 and 9 credit hours chosen from 3500, 3530, 3620, 4000, 4200, 4241. In addition, further Biology courses at the 2000, 3000, or 4000 level must be selected by the student to make up a minimum of 42 credit hours in Biology including Biology 1001 and 1002 but not including Biology 499A or 499B.
3. Either Medicine 310A/B, or Biology 3401 plus one of Biology 3402, 4245 or 4404.
4. Chemistry 2100, 2300 or 2301, 2400, 2401; either 3410 or 3411.
5. Statistics 2550 or equivalent.
6. An Honours Dissertation (Biology 499A/499B or Biochemistry 499A/499B).
7. Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 135 credit hours in courses for the Joint Honours Degree.

Note: *Students may count only one of the two courses, Biochemistry 4105 or Biology 4200, for credit in this program.*

The topic of the Honours dissertation must be chosen with the approval of both Departments. A faculty member of either Department may act as supervisor.

Seventy-eight credit hours in Biology, Biochemistry and Chemistry courses beyond the first-year level from those listed in the program shall contribute to those in which a grade of "B" or an average of 75 or higher is required. Medicine 310A/B counts as Biochemistry for these seventy-eight credit hours.

#### 4.1.4 Biochemistry and Chemistry Joint Honours

The following courses (or their equivalents) are required:

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011 and 1031) or their equivalents, Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Physics 1050 and 1051, 6 credit hours in first year English courses. Biology 1001 and 1002 are highly recommended.
2. Mathematics 2000 and 2050.
3. Chemistry 2100, 2210, 2300 or 2301, 2302, 2400, 2401, 3110, 3211, 3303, 3410, 3411, 3500, and 6 further credit hours in Chemistry courses at the 4000 level.
4. Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, Medicine 310A/B, either Biochemistry 4210 or 4211, 9 credit hours chosen from Biochemistry 4002, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4200, 4201, 4220, 4230-4249.

Note: *Only one of Biochemistry 4105, 4220 may be chosen.*

5. Either Chemistry 490A/B or Biochemistry 499A/B.
6. Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 135 credit hours in courses for the Joint Honours Degree. Physics 2820 and/or Physics 2750 are recommended.

#### 4.1.5 Biochemistry and Physics Joint Honours

The following courses are required:

- English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051
- Chemistry 2400, 2401.
- Chemistry 2300 or 2301, or Physics 2053
- Mathematics 2000, 2050, 3260, either Mathematics 3202 or Physics 3810.
- Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, Medicine 310A/B; plus 9 credit hours in courses to be selected from Biochemistry 4002, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4200, 4201, and 4230-4249; plus a 3 credit hour course to be selected from Biochemistry 4210 or 4211.
- Physics 2055, 2750 or 2056, 2820, 3220, 3400, 3500, 3750, 3820, 3900, 4820; plus one 4000 level Physics course.
- One course to be selected from Physics 3150, 3300, 3751, 4400. Physics 3751 is recommended.
- Either Physics 490A/B or Biochemistry 499A/B.
- Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 135 credit hours in courses for the Joint Honours degree.

#### 4.1.6 Biochemistry and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours

Note: *Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.*

The following courses (or equivalent) are required to complete the 120 credit hours in courses required for the degree:

- Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or equivalent), Biology 1001 and 1002, Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051, English 1080 and 1110.
- Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, Medicine 310A/B, either 4210 or 4211, 9 credit hours chosen from Biochemistry 4002, 4101, 4102, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4200, 4201, 4220, 4230-4249.

Note: *Only one of 4105 and 4220 may be chosen.*

- Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3800, 3801, 3900, two further courses in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750; two 4000 level courses in Psychology of which one must be a research experience course.
- Either Biochemistry 499A/B or Psychology 499A/B.
- Chemistry 2300 or 2301, 2400, 2401.

Notes: 1. *In accordance with Clause 6. a. of the Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science, Honours candidates must obtain a grade of "B" or better, or an average of 75% or higher in all the required courses listed in Clauses 2., 3. and 4. above, except those at the 1000 level.*  
 2. *Students in first year intending to follow this program should note the regulations for admission to Major programs in Psychology and that the deadline for submission of a completed application form to the Psychology Department is June 1 for the Fall semester and October 1 for the Winter semester.*

#### 4.1.7 Biochemistry (Nutrition) and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours

Note: *Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.*

The following courses (or equivalent) are required:

- Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050, 1051), Biology 1001 and 1002, Mathematics 1000, Physics 1020 or 1050, and 1021 (or 1051), English 1080 and 1110.
- Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 2600, 3106, 3203, 4002, 4300, 4301, 4502, Medicine 310A/B; one course chosen from: Biochemistry 3105, 3107, 3108, 3202, 3402, 3600, 4101, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4200, 4201, 4210, 4211, 4220, 4230-4249, Biology 3050.
- Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3800, 3801, 3900; two further courses in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750; two 4000 level courses in Psychology of which one must be a research experience course.
- Either Biochemistry 499A/B or Psychology 499A/B.
- Chemistry 2400, 2401 or Chemistry 2440.
- Other courses to complete at least the prescribed minimum of 120 credit hours in courses for the Joint Honours Degree.

Notes: 1. *In accordance with Clause 6.a. of the Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science, Honours candidates must obtain a grade of "B" or better, or an average of 75% or higher in all the required courses listed in Clauses 2., 3., and 4. above, except those at the 1000 level.*  
 2. *Students in first year intending to follow this program should note the regulations as outlined for admission to Major programs in Psychology and that the deadline for submission of a completed application form to the Psychology Department is June 1 for the Fall semester and October 1 for the Winter semester.*

#### 4.1.8 Biology and Earth Sciences Joint Honours

The following courses, including prerequisites where applicable, will be required:

- English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Biology 1001 and 1002, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051), Physics 1020 and 1021 (or 1050 and 1051).
- Chemistry 2440, Biochemistry 2101, Biochemistry 3106, one of Statistics 2550, 2560 or 2510.
- Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, one of 3401, 3402, 4245 or 4404; plus Biology 3710, 3711, and 4505. In addition, further Biology courses at the 2000, 3000, or 4000 level must be selected by the student in consultation with the supervisor to make up a minimum of 42 credit hours in Biology not including Biology 499A or 499B.
- Earth Sciences 2030, 2031, 2502, 2905; plus a minimum of 24 credit hours in other Earth Science courses from 2000 to 4000 level, at least 3 credit hours of which must be at 4000 level. Earth Sciences 2150, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 4310, and 4950 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement. Career-related streams outlined in the departmental Student Handbook should be used as a guide to course selection so as to achieve a concentration in one facet of Earth Sciences.
- An Honours dissertation (Biology 499A/B or Earth Sciences 499A/B). The topic of the Honours dissertation must be chosen with the approval of both Department Heads. A faculty member of either Department may act as supervisor.
- Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 135 credit hours in courses for the Honours degree, with at least 84 credit hours in courses in Biology and Earth Sciences combined.

Any change in the program of study must have the prior approval of the Heads of the two Departments concerned.

#### 4.1.9 Biology and Psychology Joint Honours

Note: *Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.*

The following forty courses (or equivalent) are required:

1. Biology 1001, 1002, 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900; one of 3401, 3402, 4245, 4404; four Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level not including Biology 499A or 499B.
2. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3250, 3800 or 3801; 3900, 4910; one of the following: 3050, 3100, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650; one further 4000 level Psychology research experience course.
3. Biology or Psychology 3750, 4701, 499A/B.
4. English 1080 and 1110; Mathematics 1000; Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051), and 2440; Physics 1020 (or 1050) and 1021 (or 1051); Biochemistry 2101 and 3106.
5. Other courses, if necessary, to complete at least 120 credit hours of courses.

#### 4.1.10 Biology and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours

Note: *Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.*

The following forty courses (or equivalent) are required:

1. Biology 1001, 1002, 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900; one of 3401, 3402, 4245, 4404; five Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level not including Biology 499A or 499B.
2. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3800, 3801, 3900; two further courses in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750; two 4000 level courses in Psychology of which one must be a research experience course.
3. Biology or Psychology 499A/B.
4. Biochemistry 2101, 3106.
5. English 1080 and 1110; Mathematics 1000 and 1001; Physics 1020 or (1050) and 1021 or (1051); Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051), and 2440 (or 2400 and 2401);
6. Other courses, if necessary, to complete at least 120 credit hours of courses.

Note: *In accordance with Clause 6.a. of the Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science, Honours candidates must obtain a grade of "B" or better, OR average of 75% or higher in all the required courses listed in Clauses 1, 2, 3, and 4 above, except those at the 1000 level.*

#### 4.1.11 Biology and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000 and Mathematics 1001, Biology 1001 and 1002, English 1080 and 1110, Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051), Physics 1020 and 1021, or equivalent;
2. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, Statistics 2500 or 2510, 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511, 3520, 3521, 3530, and 4581;
3. nine further credit hours in Statistics courses (excluding those with second digit 0) including at least 6 credit hours in courses at the 4000 level or higher but not including Statistics 4599;
4. Chemistry 2440 (or 2400 and 2401). Biochemistry 2101 and 3106. Computer Science 2602;
5. Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, one of 3401, 3402, 4245, or 4404. In addition, further Biology courses at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level must be selected by the student in consultation with the supervisor to make up a minimum of 42 credit hours in Biology but not including Biology 499A or 499B.
6. Either Biology 499A/B or Statistics 4599.

#### 4.1.12 Chemistry and Earth Sciences Joint Honours

The following courses, including prerequisites, where applicable, will be required:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalents), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or their equivalents, Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
2. Earth Sciences 2030, 2031, 2401, 2502, 2702, 2905, 3420, 3600; plus 6 additional credit hours in 3000-level Earth Sciences courses, and 9 additional credit hours in 4000-level Earth Sciences courses.
3. Chemistry 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3500; plus 3211, 3303, 3410, and 3411 with the option of substituting up to 6 credit hours of these 3000-level courses with 4000-level Chemistry courses; and at least 3 additional credit hours in 4000-level Chemistry courses.
4. Mathematics 2000 and 2050.
5. Biology 2120 (or Biology 1001 and 1002) or Biochemistry 2101.
6. An Honours Dissertation (Earth Sciences 499A/B or Chemistry 490A/B). The topic of the Honours Dissertation must have the prior approval of the Heads of the two Departments. A faculty member of either Department may act as supervisor.
7. Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 120 credit hours.

Any change in the program of study must have the prior approval of the Heads of the two Departments concerned.

#### 4.1.13 Chemistry and Physics Joint Honours

The following courses are prescribed:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, and 3260.
2. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
3. A minimum of 45 additional credit hours in Physics courses, which shall include Physics 2055, 2750 or 2056, 2820, 3220, 3230, 3500, 3750, 3820, 3900, 4820 and 3 credit hours in a Physics course numbered 3000 or higher and 12 credit hours in Physics courses numbered 4000 or higher.
4. Physics 3810 or Mathematics 3202.
5. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011 and 1031) or (Chemistry 1200 and 1001), 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3211, 3303, 3410, 3500, 4303 and 4304 and 6 additional credit hours in Chemistry courses numbered 3000 or higher.

6. The courses selected in accordance with 3. and 5. above shall include Chemistry 490A/B or Physics 490A/B.
  7. Six credit hours in English. English 1110 is recommended.
- The topic for the Honours thesis, Chemistry 490A/B or Physics 490A/B, must be chosen with the prior approval of both Departments.

#### 4.1.14 Computer Science and Geography Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

##### 1. Computer Science Requirements

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

Forty-eight credit hours in Computer Science courses are required for the Joint Honours:

- a. 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4751, 4770.
- b. Six additional credit hours in courses at the 4000 level not including 4780.
- c. Three additional credit hours in courses at the 3000 level or beyond.

##### 2. Geography Requirements

Forty-eight credit hours in Geography courses are required for the Joint Honours: 1050, 2001, 2102, 2195, 2226, 2302, 2425, 3202, 3222, 3226, 3250, 3260, 3303, 4202, 4250, 4261, and the former 4291.

##### 3. Additional Requirements

- a. Mathematics 2000, 2050, and 2320.
- b. An Honours Dissertation (either Computer Science 4780 or Geography 4999). The topic for dissertation must be chosen with the prior approval of the Heads of both Departments.

#### 4.1.15 Computer Science and Physics Joint Honours

The following courses are prescribed:

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031).
2. a. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3731, 3754, 4770.  
b. Nine additional credit hours in Computer Science courses numbered 3000 or higher, including at least 6 credit hours in courses numbered 4000 or higher.
3. a. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.  
b. Physics 2053, 2055, 2750 or 2056, 2820, 3220, 3400, 3500, 3750, 3820, 4500, 4820 and 3230 or 3900.
4. Physics 490A/B or Computer Science 4780.
5. Physics 3810 or Mathematics 3202.
6. a. Mathematics 1000 and 1001.  
b. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2320 and 3260

Statistics 2510 is recommended.

The topic for the Honours project or thesis, Computer Science 4780 or Physics 490A/B, must be chosen with the prior approval of both Departments.

#### 4.1.16 Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Students shall complete the following:

At least 51 credit hours in Computer Science courses are required including the following:

1. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4770.
2. Excluding 4780, 15 additional credit hours from courses numbered 3000 or higher, at least 9 credit hours of which must be in courses at the 4000 level.

The following courses in Mathematics and Statistics are required:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3001, 3202, 3210, 3260, 3320, 3340, Statistics 2510;
2. Either Mathematics 4000 or 4001;
3. Excluding Mathematics 4399, 15 additional credit hours in courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics numbered 3000 or higher including at least 9 credit hours from courses numbered 4000 or higher and at least 9 credit hours in Pure Mathematics courses;
4. An Honours Dissertation in one of the departments, with the topic chosen in consultation with both departments.

Note: *There is an Undergraduate Advisor in each Department. These advisors should be consulted on all academic matters.*

#### 4.1.17 Computer Science and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. In addition to Mathematics 1000 and 1001 the following courses numbered 2000 or higher are required:

1. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, 2320, 3340, Statistics 3410, 3411, 3520, 3521, 3530, 3540, 4590;
2. Twenty-four further credit hours in Statistics courses including at least 12 credit hours in courses numbered 4000 or higher, but not including Statistics 4599 and 4581;
3. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4734, 4770.
4. Six additional credit hours in Computer Science courses at the 4000 level, not including 4780.
5. Either Computer Science 4780 or Statistics 4599.

#### 4.1.18 Earth Sciences and Geography Joint Honours (B.Sc. Only)

The following courses will be required. A few prerequisites are not met by this list of courses, and students are advised to obtain advice from instructors in such cases to be sure that they are prepared for course material. Both departmental Heads can advise students on a workable sequencing of courses to complete the degree in a timely manner, and students should view a student handbook that describes thematic streams within the program and offers specific guidance about course selection.



1. English 1080 or equivalent, English 1110 or equivalent, Geography 1050, Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, one of Chemistry 1010 or 1050 (or equivalent) and one of Chemistry 1011 or 1051 (or equivalent), Physics 1050 and 1051, or Physics 1020 and 1021.
2. Geography 2001 or 2302, and Geography 2102, 2195, 2226, 2425 and 3226, Earth Sciences 2401 or 2502, and Earth Sciences 2030, 2031, 2702 and 2905.
3. Mathematics 2000 or Statistics 2510 or Geography 3222, Biology 1001 and 1002, or Biology 2120 or Physics 2055.
4. Either Earth Sciences 499A and 499B, or Geography 4990 and Geography 4999.
5. At least an additional 40 credit hours from Earth Sciences and Geography, with a minimum of 16 credit hours from Earth Sciences and 18 credit hours from Geography; and a minimum of 9 credit hours at the 4000-level in each discipline. Earth Sciences 2150, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 4310, and 4950 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement. Geography 2105, 2290, 2405, 2460 and 2495 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
6. Additional credit hours selected to conform to the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science** so as to achieve a total of 120 credit hours.

Notes: 1. *The topic of the Honours dissertation must be chosen with the approval of both Departments. A faculty member of either Department may act as supervisor.*

2. *Any change in the program of study must have the prior approval of the Heads of both Departments concerned.*

3. *The number of specified courses means that English 1110 will be taken normally in the second or third year of the program.*

4. *Students who do not satisfy the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science - Academic Standing**, but who successfully complete all the courses, with the exception of the Honours dissertation, and who satisfy all other requirements for the Bachelor of Science, will be eligible to receive a Bachelor of Science with a joint major in Geography and Earth Science.*

#### 4.1.19 Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Honours

This program was formerly in the Earth Sciences section of the calendar as an Honours B.Sc. Degree in Geophysics. The following courses will be required:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
2. Earth Sciences 2030, 2401, 2502, 2702, 2905, 3170, 3172, 3420, 3905, 4171, 4173, 4179.
3. Physics 2055, 2750 or 2056, 2820, 3220, 3230, 3500, 3820, 4820; plus 9 other credit hours in Physics courses at 3000 level or higher.
4. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 3202, and 3260.
5. Either Earth Sciences 499A/B or Physics 490A/B.
6. Other courses to complete at least a minimum of 120 credit hours.

Any change in the program of study must have the prior approval of the Heads of the two Departments concerned.

#### 4.1.20 Geophysics and Physical Oceanography Joint Honours

The program requires the following courses:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
2. Earth Sciences 2905, 3170, 3172, 4105, 4171, 4173, 4179 and 10 credit hours at the 2000 level or higher with at least 3 credit hours at the 3000 level.
3. Physics 2053, 2055, 2820, 3220, 3300, 3500, 3820, 4205, 4300, 4330, 4820 plus one of Physics 3600, 3150, 3400, 3550 or 3900.
4. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, 3202 and 3260.
5. Either Earth Sciences 499A and 499B or Physics 490A and 490B.
6. Other courses to complete the prescribed minimum of 120 credit hours.

#### 4.1.21 Pure Mathematics and Statistics Joint Honours

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. In addition to Mathematics 1000 and 1001 the following courses numbered 2000 or higher are required:

1. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3001, 3202, 3210, 3260, 4000, Statistics 3410, 3411, 3520, 3521, 3530, 4401, 4410;
2. A computing course early in the program is required. Computer Science 1510 is highly recommended;
3. either Mathematics 4399 or Statistics 4599;
4. one of: Mathematics 3330 or 3340;
5. Twenty-one further credit hours in Pure Mathematics and/or Statistics courses numbered 3000 or higher of which at least 12 credit hours must be from courses numbered 4000 or higher excluding Statistics 4581.

## 4.2 Joint Majors

### 4.2.1 Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

The following courses are required

1. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4770, plus 6 further credit hours in Computer Science courses numbered 3000 or higher.
2. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3100, 3132, 3161, 3202, 3260, 4160, 4190, plus one of Mathematics 3210, 4131, 4132, 4162.

In addition, Statistics 2510 is highly recommended.

### 4.2.2 Applied Mathematics and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 3000, 3100, 3202, 3260, 4132, Statistics 2510.
2. Either Mathematics 3132 and 4131 or 3161 and 4160.

3. A computing course early in the program is required. Computer Science 1510 is highly recommended.
4. Economics: 2010, 2020, 2550, 3000, 3001, 3010, 4550, 4551.
5. Eighteen further credit hours chosen from among the various Economics courses in consultation with the Head of the Department or delegate, including at least 9 credit hours at the 4000 level.

#### 4.2.3 Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

Required course for this degree are:

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent).
2. A computing course. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.
3. Six credit hours in science other than Mathematics or Physics (if Computer Science is chosen then Computer Science 1510 may be counted as 3 of these hours).
4. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 3000, 3001, 3132, 3202, 3260.
5. At least one of Mathematics 2130 or Mathematics 2320.
6. Physics 1050 (or 1020), 1051, 2053, 2055, 2750 (or 2056), 2820, 3220, 3400, 3500, 3750.
7. Mathematics 3161 or Physics 3820.
8. At least 15 additional credit hours chosen from Applied Mathematics and Physics courses numbered 3000 or above. At least 3 hours are required from Applied Mathematics and 6 hours are required from Physics.
9. A writing course. Any one of Mathematics 2130, Physics 3900, Mathematics 419A/B, or Physics 490A/B is acceptable.

The last requirement does not have to be met independently of the other regulations. For example, it can be satisfied either by choosing Mathematics 2130 from clause 5. above or choosing Physics 3900 as a 3000+ elective in clause 8. above.

#### 4.2.4 Computer Science and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

##### 1. Computer Science Requirements

Forty-two credit hours in Computer Science courses are required: 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3731, 3753, 3754, and 4770.

##### 2. Economics requirements

A total of 42 credit hours in Economics courses are required: 2010, 2020, 2550, 3000, 3001, 3010, and 6 credit hours from either 3550 and 3551, or 4550 and 4551 are obligatory.

The remaining 18 credit hours shall be chosen from among the various Economics courses in consultation with the Head of the Department or delegate, and will include at least 9 credit hours in courses at the 4000 level.

3. **Additional Requirements:** Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2320, and Statistics 2510.

#### 4.2.5 Computer Science and Geography Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

##### 1. Computer Science Requirements

Thirty-nine credit hours in Computer Science courses are required: 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4751, and 4770.

##### 2. Geography Requirements

Thirty-nine credit hours in Geography courses are required: 1050, 2001, 2102, 2195, 2302, 2425, 3202, 3222, 3250, 3260, 4202, 4250, 4261.

3. **Additional Requirements:** Mathematics 2000, 2050, and 2320.

#### 4.2.6 Computer Science and Physics Joint Major

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031).
2. Thirty-nine credit hours in Computer Science are required for the Joint Major: 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3731, 3754, 4770.
3. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051 plus at least 30 additional credit hours in Physics including 2053, 2055, 2750 (or 2056), 2820, 3220, 3400, 3500, 3550, 3750, 3900.
4.
  - a. Mathematics 1000 and 1001.
  - b. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2320, 3260, and Statistics 2510
  - c. Physics 3810 or Mathematics 3202.

#### 4.2.7 Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

In addition to Mathematics 1000, 1001, and Computer Science 1710, the following courses numbered 2000 or higher are required:

1. 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4770.
2. Six additional credit hours in Computer Science courses numbered 3000 or higher.
3. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3202, 3260, 3320, 3340, and Statistics 2510.
4. Nine additional credit hours in courses numbered 3000 or higher offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

#### 4.2.8 Computer Science and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

In addition to Mathematics 1000, 1001, and Computer Science 1710, the following courses numbered 2000 or higher are required:

1. 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4734, 4770.
2. Statistics 2510 and 2560.
3. Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2051, 2320, 3340, Statistics 3410, 3411, 3520, 3521, 3540, 4590.
4. nine further credit hours in Statistics courses numbered 3000 or higher including at least a 3 credit hour course numbered 4000 or higher excluding Statistics 4581.

### 4.2.9 Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Major

This program was formerly in the Earth Sciences section of the calendar as a General B.Sc. Degree in Geophysics. The following courses will be required:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
2. Earth Sciences 2030, 2401, 2502, 2702, 2905, 3170, 3172, 3420, 3905; plus a 3 credit hour course in Earth Sciences 4100 series.
3. at least 30 credit hours in Physics courses at the 2000 level or higher, including Physics 2055, 2056 or 2750, 2820, 3220, 3500.
4. Mathematics 2000, 2050 and 3202.
5. Other courses to complete at least a minimum requirement of 120 credit hours in courses for the General Degree.

Any change in the program of study must have the prior approval of the Heads of the two Departments concerned.

### 4.2.10 Economics and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3100, 3202, 3260, 3320, Statistics 2510 and one 4000 level Mathematics course.
2. A computing course early in the program is required. Computer Science 1510 is highly recommended.
3. Economics: 2010, 2020, 2550, 3000, 3001, 3010, and 6 credit hours from either 3550 and 3551, or 4550 and 4551.
4. Eighteen further credit hours chosen from among the various Economics courses in consultation with the Head of the Department or delegate, including at least 9 credit hours at the 4000 level.

### 4.2.11 Economics and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, Statistics 2510, 2560, 3410, 3411, 3520, 3540, 4590.
2. Six further credit hours in Statistics courses numbered 3000 or higher, at least 3 credit hours of which must be numbered 4000 or higher, excluding Statistics 3521 and 4581.
3. Economics: 2010, 2020, 2550, 3000, 3001, 3010, 4550, 4551.
4. Eighteen further credit hours chosen from among the various Economics courses in consultation with the Head of the Department or delegate, including at least 9 credit hours at the 4000 level.

### 4.2.12 Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)

The Joint Major in Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Option is available to full-time Economics and Statistics majors (B. Sc.) only. The program is available under the Economics Co-operative Education Option (ECEO)

The ECEO provides an excellent mutual opportunity for students and employers. Qualified students will obtain rewarding employment experience in fields related to Economics for several months of continuous duration. Students will learn valuable practical skills in an employment situation during their course of study. Furthermore, paid employment will help to defray the cost of their education. The timing of the Work Terms and the structure of the ECEO generally are such that employers stand to gain from the acquired employable skills of economists and statisticians in training. The objectives of the Work Term component of the ECEO are embodied in the Work Term descriptions below. The descriptions serve to guide the student and the employer toward achieving these objectives.

#### 1. Admission Requirements

- a. Admission is competitive and selective. Therefore, prospective students are encouraged to consider an alternate degree program in the event that they are not accepted into the Joint Co-operative program.
- b. Applicants should note that it is possible to enter Term 1 only in the Fall semester commencing in September of each academic year. Application forms are available in the Department of Economics and the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The deadline for applications for admission to Term 1 is March 1.
- c. The primary criterion used in reaching decisions on applications for admission is overall academic achievement. Students with weak overall academic records are unlikely to be admitted.
- d. To be eligible for admission to Term 1 an applicant must have successfully completed a minimum of 30 credit hours with an overall average of at least 65% as follows: All applicants must have completed Economics 2010 and 2020; at least 6 credit hours in English; Mathematics 1000 and 1001; and 12 credit hours chosen from courses in the Faculties of Arts or Science.  
It is recommended that students complete English 1110. Critical Reading and Writing II (Context, Substance, Style) as one of these English courses.
- e. Students may apply for admission to Advanced Standing.
- f. Transfer students from other universities will be placed in that term of the program judged to be appropriate considering equivalent credits, as determined by the Departments.

#### 2. Program of Study

- a. Promotion from each of Terms 1 through 6 requires a passing grade in all specified required courses and an overall average of at least 60% in all courses including electives. A student who fails a required course or fails to maintain an overall average of 60% will not be promoted to the next term and will be required to withdraw from the program. The student in question may apply for readmission in a subsequent year after passing the specified required course(s) previously failed, or re-establishing the 60% average.
- b. In addition to the 30 credit hours required for admission, students are required to complete the six academic terms in the ECEO program for a total of 120 credit hours. Students must complete three Work Terms which follow Academic Terms 2, 4, and 5.
- c. Courses shall normally be taken in academic terms or "blocks" in the sequenced course load and order set out in the **Academic Course Program - Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) Table**. Unspecified credits may be used to fulfill elective requirements only.
- d. **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate) - Classification of Students** notwithstanding, students do not require special permission to register for courses while on work terms if the courses are in addition to the prescribed program.

#### 3. Work Term Placement

See Regulations in Economics for the Major in Economics (Co-operative), in the Faculty of Arts section of the Calendar.

#### 4. Registration and Evaluation of Performance

See Regulations in Economics for the Major in Economics (Co-operative), in the Faculty of Arts section of the Calendar.

**Academic Course Program - Economics (Co-operative) and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only) Table**

<b>Term 1 (Fall)</b> Economics 3000 Economics 3550 Statistics 2510 Mathematics 2000 Computer Science 1700	<b>Term 3 (Fall)</b> Economics 4550 Mathematics 2051 Statistics 3410 Three further credit hours in Statistics courses Three credit hours in elective courses [see Note 2]	<b>Term 5 (Fall)</b> Statistics 3520 Statistics 4590 Six further credit hours in Economics courses Three further credit hours in Statistics courses
<b>Term 2 (Winter)</b> Economics 2550 Economics 3001 Economics 3010 Mathematics 2050 Statistics 2560	<b>Term 4 (Winter)</b> Economics 3011 Economics 4120 Economics 4551 Statistics 3411 Statistics 3540	<b>Work Term III (Winter)</b> Economics 499W
<b>Work Term I (Spring)</b> Economics 299W	<b>Work Term II (Spring)</b> Economics 399W	<b>Term 6 (Spring)</b> Three further credit hours in Economics courses Three credit hours in Science courses [see Note 2] Nine credit hours in elective courses [see Note 2]

Notes: 1. Another 1000-level Computer Science course may be substituted for Computer Science 1700 with the Heads' approvals.  
 2. Elective courses should be chosen with reference to the Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science, since courses specified for admission to and completion of the program only partially satisfy these regulations. In particular note that in addition to the 78 credit hours (26 courses) in Science subjects required, at least 3 credit hours in a Science subject other than Mathematics/Statistics, Economics and Computer Science must be completed.

### 4.3 Option Programs

#### 4.3.1 Physics and Chemistry Option Programs

Students who follow the five-year Physics/Chemistry Joint Honours Program of courses outlined above either as Honours students or otherwise and who satisfy all relevant course regulations except those on Academic Standing for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science shall receive on their University records a notation that they followed the "Physics/Chemistry" Option Programs.

Students who intend to follow a joint degree program are strongly recommended to consult the Head of the Department or delegate at their earliest opportunity to ensure proper planning of their course sequence.

## 5 Degree Regulations

Students must meet all regulations of the Faculty of Science in addition to those stated in the general regulations. For information concerning fees and charges, admission/readmission to the University, and general academic regulations (undergraduate), refer to **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS**.

### 5.1 Admission to the Department of Subject of Major

Admission to certain major programs within the Faculty is limited and competitive.

Admission to all major programs within the Faculty is upon formal application to the department of the subject of major after completion of the admission requirements.

Unless otherwise indicated by the Departmental Admission Regulations as published in the University Calendar under departmental regulations, students upon formal application by *Change of Academic Program Form*, are normally admitted to the department of major program upon successful completion of 30 credit hours which must include:

1. 6 credit hours in English courses
2. 6 credit hours in Mathematics courses
3. 6 credit hours in courses from each of two Sciences other than Mathematics

Students seeking admission to departments with Departmental Admission Regulations as indicated above must apply for admission on the appropriate Departmental Application for Admission Form upon completion of the specified admission requirements.

### 5.2 Limited Enrolment Courses

Certain course offerings in the Faculty of Science will be identified as being Limited Enrolment Courses and will be clearly identified as such in the University Timetable. Students who have registered for a Limited Enrolment Course must confirm their registration either (1) by attending at least one of the first three hours of lecture in the course and the first meeting of any laboratory section of the course; or (2) by notifying the department in writing within the first five university working days of the semester. Students who do not confirm their registration may be dropped from the course on the recommendation of the Head of Department.

### 5.3 Regulations to Govern Supplementary Examinations in the Departments of Biochemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics, and Physics and Physical Oceanography

1. Supplementary examinations will be allowed in certain of the Biochemistry, Computer Science, and Physics and Physical Oceanography courses, and all Mathematics and Statistics courses which have written final examinations. In each course, students will be informed as to the possibility of a supplementary examination during the first week of classes. This information will be

provided in writing, as part of the evaluation scheme for the course.

2. Supplementary examinations will be similar in length and degree of difficulty as the original final examination.
3. Students who wish to write supplementary examinations must apply in writing to the department within one week of release of grades.
4. A student who has clear or conditional standing may write a supplementary examination in a course if the final grade obtained is 45-49F and if his or her term mark is at least 50%.
5. In order to pass the course, the student, must pass the supplementary examination. If the student passes the supplementary examination, then a new grade will be calculated using the same weighting scheme as used in the course, but with the result of the supplementary examination replacing that of the original final examination. Any additional course requirements, including a requirement to pass the laboratory component of a course, will continue to apply.
6. If the new course grade is higher than the original, it will replace the original grade on the student's transcript, subject to the condition that the final mark will not exceed the student's term mark. The student's transcript will indicate that the course result was earned as the result of a supplementary examination.
7. Supplementary examinations will be written no later than the first week of the semester immediately following the one in which the course was failed. Normally they will coincide with the writing of deferred examinations. Grades for supplementary examinations will be submitted to the Office of the Registrar within one week following the commencement of classes for that semester.
8. A student may write a supplementary examination for any one registration in a course only once; if the course result following the supplementary examination is a fail then the course must be repeated in order to obtain credit.

## 5.4 Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science

1. For the General Degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate will be required to complete, subject to the following Regulations, 120 credit hours applicable to the degree which shall include:
  - a. Six credit hours in English courses
  - b. Six credit hours in Mathematics courses
  - c. Six credit hours in courses from each of two Sciences other than Mathematics
2. a. Courses shall be chosen so that a candidate shall have completed an approved concentration of courses in one subject to be known as the candidate's Major. For the purposes of these regulations, candidates may complete only one major from departments which offer more than one. In selecting courses in their Major, candidates must comply with the Departmental Regulations approved by the Senate and printed in the Calendar. The Departmental Regulations shall require not fewer than 36 nor more than 45 credit hours in courses from the subject of the Major (including the courses in that subject completed at the first year level). (See also Notes 1. and 2.).
  - b. The subject of the candidate's major shall be that declared by the candidate on the appropriate admission form and approved by the department at the time of admission.
  - c. The 36 or more credit hours in courses from one subject referred to in a. above, may be chosen from the following subjects, and may include courses in that subject which were completed at first-year level: Biology (see Note 4.), Biochemistry (see Note 6.), Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Economics, Geography, Mathematics (except the former 1150 and 1151) and Statistics, Physics, Psychology.
  - d. A candidate may change the subject of the Major during any Regular Registration Period provided he or she has first applied for and received acceptance by the department to which application is being made.
  - e. In those Departments which offer programs leading to both a degree of Bachelor of Arts and a degree of Bachelor of Science, students are free to choose the degree program they wish to follow and may change from one to the other; however, they may not obtain both degrees in the same Major subject at this University.
3. Further courses may be chosen from any of the subjects listed in Clause 2. above, or from other courses approved by the Committee on Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty of Science (see Note 5.), provided that, of the 120 credit hours required:
  - a. candidate shall have completed at least 78 credit hours in courses from the subjects listed in Clause 2. above, including the Major courses and the courses required for admission; See Notes 3. and 5.
  - b. there shall be not fewer than five subjects in which a candidate shall have completed courses. At least four of these subjects shall be chosen from the subjects listed in Clause 2. above. In the case of unspecified transfer credits awarded in a subject area not taught at Memorial University of Newfoundland any number of such transfer credits in the aggregate shall count as one subject area.
  - c. not more than 15 unspecified transfer credit hours awarded in a subject area not taught at Memorial University of Newfoundland shall be used to satisfy the requirements of the degree.
4. Before a candidate registers, the Head of the Department of his or her Major, or delegate, shall approve a candidate's program which is in accordance with the above regulations. The Head of the Department or delegate shall advise each candidate of programs suitable for his or her particular needs.
5. To obtain a general degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate shall have:
  - a. satisfied the conditions of **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate), Graduation - Application for Graduation - Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates;**
  - b. obtained an average of at least 2.0 points per credit hour in the 78 credit hours in Science required for the degree;
  - c. obtained an average of at least 2.0 points per credit hour in the minimum number of credit hours in the major subject (or, in the case of joint majors, subjects) required for the major program (or, in the case of joint majors, programs).
6. Where a student satisfies the separate departmental regulations for a major in two or more subjects for which a specific joint program does not exist, such subjects shall be recognized as the major subjects for the general degree of Bachelor of Science.
7. A candidate may complete a minor of at least 24 credit hours in courses from a subject area other than that of the Major chosen from Clause 2. c. above or from minors available in the Faculty of Arts, the Faculty of Business Administration, and the School of Music. (It should be noted that because of departmental regulations for the Major, not every candidate may be able to fit a minor into his or her 120 credit hour program).
  - a. The subject of the candidate's minor shall be that declared by the candidate on the Change of Academic Program Form which must then be signed by the Head of the Department of the Minor.
  - b. A candidate must follow the departmental regulations for the Minor as set forth in the appropriate section of the Calendar.
  - c. The Head of the Department of the Minor will advise the candidate on the selection of courses in the Minor.

- d. Students who have taken courses appropriate to their Minor at another university are required to complete at least 6 credit hours in courses from that subject at this University. These courses must be chosen in consultation with the Head of the Department of the Minor program.
- e. A candidate must obtain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the credit hours prescribed for the minor program.

- Notes:
1. *Departmental regulations are not intended to debar students from taking more than the required courses in the subject of their Major.*
  2. *Students who have taken courses in the subject of their Major at another university are required to complete at least 12 credit hours in courses from that subject at this University.*
  3. *The former Science 2010/2011 may be used to fulfil in part the requirement of 78 credit hours in Science.*
  4. *Biology 2120 may not be used for credit by Biology Majors.*
  5. *When Science course equivalents have been established by Department Heads for Engineering courses, credit may not be obtained for both the Engineering course and the established equivalent course offered by the Faculty of Science.*
  6. *In the case of Biochemistry the courses for the Biochemistry program shall include Chemistry 2400 and 2401.*

## 5.5 Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science

A program is offered leading to the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science. An Honours degree offers greater specialization in a given field of knowledge than a General degree, and requires higher than average academic achievement. Possession of this degree will be of great advantage to all students planning more advanced work in their chosen field. In many cases, an Honours degree is a prerequisite for admission to a graduate program.

### 5.5.1 Admission and Registration

1. Declaration of Intent: A candidate for an Honours degree shall declare in writing his (her) intention to pursue an Honours program and to obtain an Honours degree in a specified subject or subjects. Such declaration shall be submitted to his (her) Department(s) of specialization and to the Registrar not earlier than the beginning of his (her) fifth semester, or the equivalent, at University, and not later than the final date set for the application for a degree. A candidate for an Honours degree must have completed all courses listed under **Admission to the Department of Subject of Major** before declaring his (her) intent to pursue an Honours degree, regardless of whether these courses had been completed at the time of admission to his (her) Department of specialization.

Note: *An otherwise qualified student who fails to declare his (her) intention to obtain an Honours degree on or before the last day of the period outlined above shall be awarded a General degree even if he (she) fulfils all other requirements for an Honours degree. The University cannot undertake to notify him (her) that he (she) may be eligible for an Honours degree.*

2. At the beginning of each registration period the Head(s), or delegate(s), of the Department(s) in which a candidate is taking Honours, shall approve a candidate's program. The Head(s) of Department(s), or delegate(s), shall advise each candidate of programs suitable for his or her particular needs.
3. Students who have been awarded a Bachelor of Science (General) degree may convert it to a Bachelor of Science (Honours) degree by declaring their intention and by completing the requirements for the Honours degree as outlined in these regulations.
4. To graduate, a candidate for an Honours degree must have completed all courses listed under **Admission to the Department of Subject of Major** in addition to those courses required by individual departmental regulations.

### 5.5.2 Course Requirements

1. a. For the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science with a single subject major a candidate will be required to have completed 120 prescribed credit hours in courses. For the Joint Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science a candidate will be required to have completed either 120 or 135 credit hours as prescribed by the specific program. In either case, those courses must include the courses specified in **Clause 1. of the Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

- b. Clause 1.a. notwithstanding, certain Departmental regulations preclude the possibility of completing a single subject Honours degree in 120 credit hours and may require the completion of 123, 126 or 129 credit hours in courses. (See Note below). In such cases all courses required to satisfy requirements of the degree will be used to determine **Academic Standing**, 2. below.

Note: *The requirements for an Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science cannot be completed in 120 credit hours if any of the following three statements is true: (i) the student is a major in Chemistry, or Physics and has completed the former Mathematics 1080; (ii) the student is a major in Chemistry or Physics and has completed the former Chemistry 1800; (iii) the student is a candidate for the Honours B.Sc degree in Chemistry or Physics and has completed Physics 1021. Such students will only meet the degree requirements after completing 123, 126 or 129 credit hours in courses.*

2. Courses shall be chosen so that a candidate shall have completed:

Either, (i) at least 60 credit hours from courses in one of the following subjects, including the courses in that subject completed at the first year level: Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science (See Note 2.), Earth Sciences, Economics, Geography, Mathematics and Statistics, Physics and Psychology.

- Notes:
1. *For options in the Biochemistry and Nutrition programs the courses shall be those specified in the respective programs.*
  2. *For the Behavioural Neuroscience Program, the courses shall be those specified in the program.*
  3. *For the Environmental Physics Program, the courses shall be those specified in the program.*

or, (ii) at least 84 credit hours in courses from two subjects listed in (i) above, including the courses in these subjects completed at the first year level, with no fewer than 36 credit hours in either subject approved by the Committee on Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty of Science on the recommendation of the respective Heads of Departments.

or, (iii) in special circumstances, a program of at least 90 credit hours in courses from two or more subjects, including the courses in these subjects completed at the first year level, one of which need not be taken from those listed in i. above, as recommended by the Heads of the Departments concerned and approved by the Committee on Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty of Science.

3. Further courses may be chosen from any of the subjects listed in Clause 2. above, or from other courses recognized for this purpose by the Committee on Undergraduate Studies of the Faculty of Science (see Note 5 of the Bachelor of Science General Degree) provided that, of the 120 or more credit hours required:
  - a. a candidate shall have completed at least 90 credit hours in courses from the subjects listed in Clause 2. above, including those completed at the first-year level, and
  - b. there shall be no fewer than four subjects in which a candidate shall have completed courses. In the case of unspecified transfer credits awarded in a subject area not taught at Memorial University of Newfoundland, any number of such transfer credits in the aggregate shall count as one subject area.
  - c. Not more than 15 unspecified transfer credit hours in courses awarded from a subject area not taught at Memorial University of Newfoundland shall be used to satisfy the requirements of the degree.

### 5.5.3 Comprehensive Examination and Dissertation

1. In addition to the regular examinations, a candidate in an Honours program shall pass a general comprehensive examination in his (her) Major subject or subjects. Alternatively, a candidate may be required to submit a dissertation, which at the discretion of the Head(s) of the Department(s) of specialization may be followed by an oral examination thereon.
2. If a candidate is required to submit a dissertation, such dissertation must be submitted to the University Library before the degree is conferred. All Honours dissertations in the University Library shall be available for unrestricted consultation by students and faculty except under very exceptional circumstances which must be approved by the Committee on Undergraduate Studies. Copyright remains with the author. A release form, signed by both the student and the head of the academic unit of the student's program, must accompany an essay or a dissertation when it is submitted to the University Library.
3. The deadline for the submission of Honours dissertations shall be no later than three weeks before the end of the final semester of the candidate's program.
4. The Honours dissertation shall be equivalent to either a 3 credit hour course or a 6 credit hour linked course as specified in the course offerings of each Department.

### 5.5.4 Departmental Regulations

Candidates for Honours Degrees shall also comply with such additional requirements of the appropriate Department(s) as are approved by the Senate and printed in the Calendar.

### 5.5.5 Residence Requirements

1. To qualify for an Honours Degree in Science, a candidate shall attend a recognized university or an equivalent institution for at least seven semesters as a full-time student. Honours candidates transferring credits to Memorial University of Newfoundland from other universities or equivalent institutions shall either spend a minimum of four of the seven semesters as full-time students at Memorial University of Newfoundland, and take a minimum of 24 credit hours in courses from their Honours discipline or take a minimum of 36 credit hours in courses from their Honours discipline as full-time students at Memorial University of Newfoundland (whichever is to their advantage), provided that the total number of semesters spent as full-time students at this and other recognized universities or equivalent institutions will not be less than seven.
2. To qualify for an Honours Degree in Science and additionally a second degree, a candidate shall attend this University for at least ten semesters as a full-time student, except with the special permission of the Faculty Committee on Undergraduate Studies.

### 5.5.6 Academic Standing

In order to graduate with an Honours degree, a candidate shall obtain:

1. a grade of "B" or better, OR an average of 75% or higher (whichever is to the candidate's advantage) in the minimum number of courses in the Honours subject (or subjects) prescribed by the Department (or, in the case of joint Honours, Departments) concerned, excluding the 1000-level courses, and
2. an average of at least 2.75 points on the total number of courses required for the degree (see **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate), Grading** for explanation of the point system).

Note: A student may, with the approval of the Head of the Department and the Committee on Undergraduate Studies, repeat or substitute up to three courses in order to meet the requirements of Clause 1. above. In counting repeats, each attempt at the same course will count as one course towards the maximum. That is, the same course, repeated three times, would place a student at the maximum and no additional repeats or substitutions would be allowed.

### 5.5.7 Classification of Degrees

1. If the candidate's general average is 3.25 or better per required course, and his (her) average for the courses in his (her) Honours subject (excluding 1000-level courses) is 3.50 or better, he (she) shall be awarded an Honours degree with First Class standing.
2. If the candidate fulfils the conditions outlined under **Academic Standing** but not of Clause 1. above., he (she) shall be awarded an Honours degree with Second Class standing.
3. No classification will be given to the degree awarded a candidate who has completed (i) fewer than one half of the courses required for the degree at this University, or (ii) who has completed fewer than one half of the courses required for the degree at this University since 1959. All candidates for such degrees shall, however, fulfil the conditions outlined under **Academic Standing** on the courses taken at the University since September, 1959, in order to qualify for the degree.
4. A declared candidate for an Honours degree who fails to attain the academic standing specified under **Academic Standing** but fulfills the academic requirements for a General Degree shall be awarded a General Degree, the classification of which shall be determined in accordance with the **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate), Graduation**.

## 6 Waiver of Regulations for Undergraduate Students

Where circumstances warrant, any prerequisite or prerequisites listed in Departmental Regulations may be waived by the Head of the Department. Any Department Regulations may be waived by the appropriate Committee on Undergraduate Studies upon request of the Head of the Department concerned.

## 7 Program Regulations

### 7.1 Biochemistry

[www.mun.ca/biochem/about\\_us/](http://www.mun.ca/biochem/about_us/)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Biochemistry and Cell Biology/Microbiology Joint Honours
2. Biochemistry and Chemistry Joint Honours
3. Biochemistry and Physics Joint Honours
4. Biochemistry and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience Joint Honours)
5. Biochemistry (Nutrition) and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours

6. Major or Honours in Biochemistry
7. Major or Honours in Nutrition
8. Minor in Biochemistry

Students who wish to enrol in any of these programs should plan their program well in advance so that they will have taken the appropriate prerequisites. Entry to a number of required courses is limited and will be determined by academic performance. Required courses should be taken in the year indicated by the course numbers so as to avoid timetable clashes and missing prerequisites which could prolong the time necessary to complete the program. Students are advised to consult with the Department at the earliest opportunity.

Candidates for the general and honours degrees in the programs above should refer to the Faculty of Science **Degree Regulations** for the **General** and **Honours** degrees of Bachelor of Science.

Candidates for a minor in Biochemistry should refer to the **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science**, Clause 7.

Students who intend to pursue graduate studies should take the courses leading to the honours degree.

Biochemistry course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Biochemistry**.

Note: *Supplementary examinations will be allowed in certain Biochemistry courses which have written final examinations. Students should refer to the Faculty of Science Degree Regulations for details.*

### 7.1.1 Admission to Programs

Students who wish to declare a Major in Biochemistry or Biochemistry (Nutrition) or who wish to apply for Honours standing in any of our programs are strongly recommended to do so by May 31 in any year. Failure to apply by the recommended date may result in your application not being processed before your registration time. In addition, students who do not declare by this date may not be considered for departmental scholarships or other awards.

### 7.1.2 Major in Biochemistry

Entry to the Biochemistry Majors program is based on academic standing.

1. To be considered for admission to the program students must have at least 30 credit hours in courses and have successfully completed the following courses (or their equivalents) with a minimum overall average of 60%. In addition, students must be eligible for entry to Chemistry 2400.
  - a. English 1080, 1110 (or equivalent)
  - b. Chemistry 1050, 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011 or 1200, 1001)
  - c. Mathematics 1000, 1001 (or Mathematics 1090, 1000)
  - d. Physics 1050, 1051 (or Physics 1020, 1021), or Biology 1001, 1002
2. Required courses to complete the major:
  - a. Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108.
  - b. At least 12 credit hours in courses from Biochemistry 2600, 3203, 4002, 4101, 4103, 4104, 4200, 4201, 4230-4239.
  - c. Medicine 310A/B or 6 credit hours from Biochemistry 4240-4249, Biology 2060, 3050, 3401, 3402, 3530, 4200, 4245, 4404, Chemistry 4201.
  - d. Biology 1001 and 1002; Mathematics 1001; and Physics 1020 or 1050, and 1051 for those students who did not complete them in first year. Students may also need to complete Physics 1021 in order to fulfil this requirement.
  - e. Chemistry 1031 is required for students who complete Chemistry 1010 and 1011. It is strongly recommended that these students complete Chemistry 1031 prior to second year. See Note 2 below.
  - f. Chemistry 2300 or 2301, or Physics 2053; Chemistry 2400, 2401
  - g. One of Chemistry 2100, Environmental Sciences 3210, Environmental Sciences 3211.

Notes: 1. *Students are required to complete at least 78 credit hours in Science courses for the General Degree.*

2. *Majors who take Chemistry 1010/1011 but not Chemistry 1031 as part of their first year sequence risk waiting a whole year before they can continue taking Biochemistry program courses.*

3. *For the purposes of a Biochemistry degree, Medicine 310A/B count as Biochemistry courses.*

3. Students are encouraged to choose a minor.

#### 7.1.2.1 Honours Degree in Biochemistry

Students normally should apply for an Honours program at the completion of their third year of studies. Honours students would normally follow the Biochemistry Majors program before applying to honours, and must meet its admissions requirements as follows:

1. To be considered for admission to the majors program prior to admission to honours, students must have at least 30 credit hours in courses and have successfully completed the following courses (or their equivalents) with a minimum overall average of 60%. In addition, students must be eligible for entry to Chemistry 2400.
  - a. English 1080, 1110 (or equivalent)
  - b. Chemistry 1050, 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, or 1200, 1001)
  - c. Mathematics 1000, 1001 (or Mathematics 1090, 1000)
  - d. Physics 1050, 1051 (or Physics 1020, 1021) or Biology 1001, 1002
2. To be eligible for admission, students must be in Honours standing. To be considered for early admission to an Honours program in Biochemistry at the end of second year, students must have achieved at least 70% in each of Biochemistry 2100 and 2101 and Chemistry 2400, 2401.
3. Required courses:
  - a. Biochemistry 2100, 2101, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 4102, 499A, 499B, Medicine 310A/B.
  - b. Biochemistry 4210 or 4211.
  - c. Twelve credit hours in courses from Biochemistry 4002, 4101, 4103, 4104, 4200, 4201, 4230-4239.
  - d. At least 6 credit hours in courses from Biochemistry 2600, 3203, 4105, 4220, 4240-4249, Biology 2060, 3050, 3530, 4200, 4245, 4404, Chemistry 4201.
  - e. Biology 1001 and 1002; Mathematics 1001; and Physics 1020 or 1050, and 1051 for those students who did not complete them



in first year. Students may also need to complete Physics 1021 in order to fulfil this requirement.

- f. Chemistry 1031 is required for students who complete Chemistry 1010 and 1011. It is strongly recommended that these students complete Chemistry 1031 prior to second year. (see **Notes** below).
- g. Chemistry 2300 or 2301 or Physics 2053, Chemistry 2400, 2401, one of Chemistry 3410 or 3411.
- h. One of Chemistry 2100, Chemistry 3500, Environmental Sciences 3210, Environmental Sciences 3211.
- i. Statistics 2550 or equivalent.

Notes: 1. *Majors who take Chemistry 1010/1011 but not Chemistry 1031 as part of their first year sequence risk waiting a whole year before they can continue taking Biochemistry program courses.*  
 2. *For the purposes of a Honours Degree in Biochemistry, Medicine 310A/B count as Biochemistry courses.*

4. Students are encouraged to choose a minor.

Those courses in which a grade "B" or an average of 75% or higher are required, as specified under **Academic Standing**, clause 1. of the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**, are 45 credit hours in Biochemistry courses and 15 credit hours in other courses (beyond the 1000-level) chosen from Biochemistry, Biology, or Chemistry. Biochemistry 2010, 2011, Biology 2040, 2041 and the former Chemistry 2600, the former Chemistry 2601 may not be used to meet this requirement. Medicine 310A/B counts as Biochemistry for these 60 credit hours.

### 7.1.2.2 Minor in Biochemistry

Students who take a minor in Biochemistry will complete:

1. Biochemistry 2101, 3106
2. One of Biochemistry 2100, 2600, Biology 2250.
3. Nine credit hours in Biochemistry at the third or fourth year level; or 6 credit hours in Biochemistry at the third or fourth year level and Biology 3050.
4. Either Chemistry 2400, 2401 or Chemistry 2440 and 3 additional credit hours from the Biochemistry courses listed in 3. above.

Course prerequisites stipulated in the course descriptions shall apply to a minor in Biochemistry.

Note: *For the purposes of a Biochemistry minor, Medicine 310A/B count as Biochemistry courses.*

## 7.1.3 Nutrition Program

### 7.1.3.1 Major in Nutrition

Entry to the Nutrition majors program is based on academic standing.

1. To be considered for admission to the program students must have at least 30 credit hours in courses and have successfully completed the following courses (or their equivalents) with a minimum overall average of 60%.
  - a. English 1080, 1110 (or equivalent)
  - b. Chemistry 1050, 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011 or 1200, 1001)
  - c. Mathematics 1090, 1000 (or Mathematics 1000 and one elective)
  - d. Biology 1001, 1002 or Physics 1020, 1021 (or equivalent)
2. Required courses to complete the major:
  - a. Biochemistry 2000 or 2005, 2100, 2101, 2600, 3106, 3203, 3402, 4300, 4301, Medicine 310A/B
  - b. Six credit hours in courses from Biochemistry 3052, 3107, 3108, 3202, 3600, 4002, 4101, 4103, 4104, 4200, 4201, 4230-4249, Biology 3050.
  - c. Biology 1001 and 1002; and Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent), for those students who did not complete them in first year
  - d. Chemistry 2440 (or Chemistry 2400, 2401)
  - e. Statistics 2550 or equivalent
3. Students are encouraged to choose a minor.

Notes: 1. *Students are required to complete at least 78 credit hours in Science courses for the General Degree.*  
 2. *Students who choose to complete Chemistry 2400/2401 are advised to take the appropriate prerequisites for those courses.*  
 3. *For the purposes of a Biochemistry (Nutrition) degree, Medicine 310A/B count as Biochemistry courses.*

### 7.1.3.2 Honours Degree in Nutrition

Students normally should apply for an Honours program at the completion of their third year of studies. Honours students would normally follow the Biochemistry (Nutrition) Majors program before applying to honours, and must meet its admissions requirements as follows:

1. To be considered for admission to the majors program prior to admission to honours, students must have at least 30 credit hours in courses and have successfully completed the following courses (or their equivalents) with a minimum overall average of 60%:
  - a. English 1080, 1110 (or equivalent)
  - b. Chemistry 1050, 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, or 1200, 1001)
  - c. Mathematics 1090, 1000 (or Mathematics 1000 and one elective)
  - d. Biology 1001, 1002 or Physics 1020, 1021 (or equivalent)
2. To be eligible for admission to the honours program, students must be in Honours standing. To be considered for early admission to an Honours program in Nutrition at the end of second year, students must have achieved at least 70% in each of their required 2000 level Biochemistry and Chemistry courses.
3. Required courses:
  - a. Biochemistry 2000 or 2005, 2100, 2101, 2600, 3106, 3107, 3203, 3402, 3600, 4002, 4300, 4301, 4502, 499A, 499B, Medicine 310A/B.
  - b. Twelve additional credit hours chosen from Biochemistry 3052, 3105, 3108, 3202, 4101, 4103, 4104, 4105, 4200, 4201, 4210, 4211, 4220, 4230-4249, 4400, Biology 3050.
  - c. Biology 1001 and 1002; and Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent), for those students who did not complete them in first year.
  - d. Chemistry 2440 (or Chemistry 2400, 2401).

- e. Statistics 2550 or equivalent.
4. Students are encouraged to choose a minor.
5. Those courses in which the grades specified under **Academic Standing, clause 1** of the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science** are 60 credit hours chosen from Biochemistry courses and Biology 3050.

Notes: 1. *Students who choose to complete Chemistry 2400/2401 are advised to take the appropriate prerequisites for those courses.*  
 2. *For the purposes of a Biochemistry (Nutrition) Honours degree, Medicine 310A/B count as Biochemistry courses.*

## 7.2 Biology

[www.mun.ca/biology/Home/](http://www.mun.ca/biology/Home/)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Biochemistry and Cell Biology Joint Honours
2. Biology and Earth Sciences (Geology) Joint Honours
3. Biology and Psychology Joint Honours
4. Biology and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours
5. Biology and Statistics Joint Honours
6. Major or Honours in Biology
7. Major or Honours in Biology (Cell and Molecular)
8. Major or Honours in Biology (Ecology and Conservation)
9. Major or Honours in Biology (Marine)
10. Minor in Biology

Details of joint programs are given after the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

Biology course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Biology**.

### 7.2.1 Entrance Requirements

Entry to the Biology Majors Program is competitive and based on academic standing.

To be considered for admission to the program students must have completed Biology 1001/1002 with an average of at least 65%. In addition, applicants will normally have completed the following courses (or their equivalents) and must have a minimum overall average of 60% in these courses.

1. English 1080, 1110 or equivalent
2. Mathematics 1090 and Mathematics 1000 (or Mathematics 1000 only)
3. Chemistry 1010/1011 (or equivalent) or Physics 1020/1021 (or equivalent )
4. If Mathematics 1000 taken, any one other first year course.

Chemistry 1010/1011 (or 1050/1051) should be taken in the first year, as it is a prerequisite for other required courses in the programs, and delaying chemistry until second year may make it difficult to complete the program in the normal eight semesters.

### 7.2.2 Minor in Biology

A minor in Biology will consist of 24 credit hours in Biology courses: 1001 and 1002 (or equivalent) plus any 18 credit hours chosen from the list of Biology courses except Biology 2040, 2041, 2120, and 3053. The choice of courses must be made in consultation with the Head of Biology or delegate and it is recommended (but not required) that students take at least two Biology courses at the 3000 level or above

### 7.2.3 General Degrees

Each Major is assigned a faculty advisor who should be consulted on academic problems, including course selection.

#### 7.2.3.1 Major in Biology

All students majoring in Biology are required to complete a minimum of 45 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 45 credit hours must include: Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents; the 15 credit hours in core courses listed below; and 24 credit hours in Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level.

Biology Core (15 credit hours): Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 and 4404.

A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

All majors must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Extra Science courses as necessary to fulfil the requirement for 78 credit hours in Science as stipulated in Clause 3.a. of the **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

It is recommended, but not required, that a Computer Science course be included and the Department of Biology strongly recommends Computer Science 2650.

Note: *To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).*

#### 7.2.3.2 Major in Biology (Cell and Molecular)

All students majoring in Biology (Cell and Molecular) are required to complete a minimum of 45 credit hours in courses from the

Department of Biology offering. Those 45 credit hours must include: Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents; the 15 credit hours in core courses listed below; Biology 3530 and 4241; 6 credit hours from the recommended Biology courses for Biology (Cell and Molecular) listed below; and 12 credit hours from Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level.

Biology Core (15 credit hours): Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 and 4404.

Recommended Biology courses for Biology (Cell and Molecular) are 3050, 3052, 3401, 3402, 3500, 3620, 3950, 3951, 4000, 4010, 4040, 4050, 4200, 4245, 4250, 4251, 4255, 4404, 4550, and 4605.

A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

All majors must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Extra Science courses as necessary to fulfil the requirement for 78 credit hours in Science as stipulated in Clause 3.a. of the **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science.**

It is recommended, but not required, that a Computer Science course be included and the Department of Biology strongly recommends Computer Science 2650.

Note: *To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).*

### 7.2.3.3 Major in Biology (Ecology and Conservation)

All students majoring in Biology (Ecology and Conservation) are required to complete a minimum of 45 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 45 credit hours must include: Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents; the 15 credit hours in core courses listed below; Biology 4650 and 4651; 6 credit hours from the recommended Biology courses for Biology (Ecology and Conservation) listed below; and 12 credit hours from Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level.

Biology Core (15 credit hours): Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 and 4404.

Recommended Biology courses for Biology (Ecology and Conservation) are 3041, 3050, 3295, 3300, 3610, 3620, 3640, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3714, 3715, 3750, 4040, 4141, 4180, 4182, 4250, 4306, 4307, 4360, 4405, 4505, 4605, 4620, 4630, 4701, 4710, 4750, and 4820.

A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

All majors must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Extra Science courses as necessary to fulfil the requirement for 78 credit hours in Science as stipulated in Clause 3.a. of the **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science.**

It is recommended, but not required, that a Computer Science course be included and the Department of Biology strongly recommends Computer Science 2650.

Note: *To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).*

### 7.2.3.4 Major in Biology (Marine)

All students majoring in Biology (Marine) are required to complete a minimum of 45 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 45 credit hours must include: Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents; the 15 credit hours in core courses listed below; Biology 3710 and 3711; 6 credit hours from the recommended Biology courses for Biology (Marine) listed below; and 12 credit hours from Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level.

Biology Core (15 credit hours): Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 and 4404.

Recommended Biology courses for Biology (Marine) are 3050, 3295, 3620, 3640, 3709, 3712, 3714, 3715, 4014, 4122, 4141, 4182, 4360, 4601, 4605, 4620, 4630, 4710, 4750, 4810, 4912.

A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

All majors must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Extra Science courses as necessary to fulfil the requirement for 78 credit hours in Science as stipulated in Clause 3.a. of the **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science.**

It is recommended, but not required, that a Computer Science course be included and the Department of Biology strongly recommends Computer Science 2650.

Note: *To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).*

## 7.2.4 Honours Degrees

The attention of students wishing to take Honours is called to those sections of the Calendar dealing with Regulations for the Degree of Bachelor of Science (Honours).

Sixty-nine credit hours in courses, including the 6 first year credit hours and the 15 required core credit hours outlined in the regulations for the General Degree, and the Honours Dissertation (Biology 499A/499B), shall be taken from the Department of Biology offering. Students may elect to complete an Honours Program in Biology or in one of the joint Honours Programs listed under the heading "Programs in Biology". Programs of students taking Honours shall be drawn up in consultation with the student's supervisor, and must be approved by the Head of the Department (or his/her delegate) in accordance with **Admission and Registration**, clause 2. of the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

*Note: Some Graduate Courses may be taken in the final year of the Honours Program with the permission of the Head of the Department and the course instructor.*

A dissertation (6 credit hours) is to be presented on some original piece of work undertaken by the candidate, under the guidance of a faculty member of the department, as appointed by the Head of Department. For students electing to take one of the Joint Honours Programs, the dissertation shall be on a topic representative of the selected program. The Department of Biology considers the dissertation to be an important part of the Honours Program.

The dissertation will be based on a 6 credit hours course (Biology 499A/499B). It will involve directed reading relevant to the dissertation topic, preparation of a dissertation outline, supervised research, data synthesis and interpretation, and preparation and defence of the dissertation.

Two typed copies of the dissertation, complete with figures and tables, are to be submitted not less than two weeks before the end of lectures in the semester in which the candidate is registered for Biology 499B. These copies must be submitted to the Head of Department, and must have met the prior approval of the candidate's Honours supervisor.

Before the last day for examinations in the semester, the candidate will be examined orally on the contents of the dissertation. The examining committee shall consist of the Head of the Department, or delegate, the candidate's supervisor, and an examiner appointed by the Head of the Department in consultation with the candidate's supervisor.

## 7.2.5 Honours in Biology

An Honours degree in Biology may comprise a broadly based selection of courses according to the student's interests, or it may be more narrowly focussed. An Honours student may focus on any area of Biology where an appropriate supervisor can be found. All Honours students should choose courses in consultation with their supervisors, but it is particularly important that students wishing to focus within the Honours degree should discuss course selection with an Honours supervisor within their area of interest.

### 7.2.5.1 Biology Course Requirements

Students seeking an honours degree in Biology are required to successfully complete a minimum of 69 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 69 credit hours must include:

1. Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents;
2. 15 credit hours in the following core courses: Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 or 4404; and
3. 42 credit hours from Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level (except Biology 2040, 2041, 2120, and 3053) and Biology 499A and 499B.
4. A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

### 7.2.5.2 Core Course Requirements

All honours students must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Electives to make up 120 credit hours

To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's Campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and Biology 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).

## 7.2.6 Honours in Cell and Molecular Biology

### 7.2.6.1 Cell and Molecular Biology Course Requirements

Students seeking an honours degree in Cell and Molecular Biology are required to complete a minimum of 69 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 69 credit hours must include:

1. Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents;
2. 15 credit hours in the following core courses: Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 or 4404;
3. Biology 3530 and Biology 4241;
4. 12 credit hours from the following recommended Biology courses for Cell and Molecular Biology: Biology 3050, 3052, 3401, 3402, 3500, 3620, 3950, 3951, 4010, 4040, 4050, 4200, 4245, 4250, 4251, 4255, 4404, 4550, 4605; and
5. 24 credit hours in Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level (except Biology 2040, 2041, 2120, and 3053) and Biology 499A and 499B.
6. A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

### 7.2.6.2 Core Course Requirements

All honours students must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)

2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Electives to make up 120 credit hours

To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's Campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and Biology 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).

## 7.2.7 Honours in Ecology and Conservation Biology

### 7.2.7.1 Ecology and Conservation Biology Course Requirements

Students seeking an honours degree in Ecology and Conservation Biology are required to complete a minimum of 69 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 69 credit hours must include:

1. Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents;
2. 15 credit hours in the following core courses: Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 or 4404;
3. Biology 4650 and 4651;
4. 12 credit hours from the following recommended biology courses for Ecology and Conservation Biology: Biology 3041, 3050, 3295, 3300, 3610, 3620, 3640, 3709, 3710, 3711, 3714, 3715, 3750, 4040, 4141, 4180, 4182, 4250, 4306, 4307, 4360, 4405, 4505, 4605, 4620, 4630, 4701, 4710, 4750, 4820; and
5. 24 credit hours in Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level (except Biology 2040, 2041, 2120, and 3053) and Biology 499A and 499B.
6. A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

### 7.2.7.2 Core Course Requirements

All honours students must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Electives to make up 120 credit hours

To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's Campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and Biology 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).

## 7.2.8 Honours in Marine Biology

### 7.2.8.1 Marine Biology Course Requirements

Students seeking an honours degree in Marine Biology are required to complete a minimum of 69 credit hours in courses from the Department of Biology offering. Those 69 credit hours must include:

1. Biology 1001 and 1002 or their equivalents;
2. 15 credit hours in the following core courses: Biology 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900, plus one of Biology 3401, 3402, 4245 or 4404;
3. Biology 3710 and 3711;
4. 12 credit hours from the following recommended biology courses for Marine Biology: Biology 3050, 3052, 3295, 3620, 3640, 3709, 3710, 3712, 3714, 3715, 3951, 4014, 4050, 4122, 4141, 4182, 4360, 4601, 4605, 4620, 4630, 4710, 4750, 4810, 4912; and
5. 24 credit hours in Biology electives at the 2000, 3000 or 4000 level (except Biology 2040, 2041, 2120, and 3053) and Biology 499A and 499B.
6. A maximum of 9 credit hours can be in Biology courses with no associated laboratory/seminar.

### 7.2.8.2 Core Course Requirements

All honours students must also successfully complete the following courses or their equivalents:

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Physics 1020 and 1021 (or equivalent)
3. Mathematics 1000
4. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or equivalent), Chemistry 2440
5. Statistics 2550
6. Biochemistry 2101 and 3106
7. Electives to make up 120 credit hours

To minimize timetabling problems, students on the St. John's Campus are advised to take Biology 2250 and 2600 in their third semester (Fall), and Biology 2060 and 2900 in their fourth semester (Winter).

## 7.3 Chemistry

[www.chem.mun.ca/](http://www.chem.mun.ca/)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Applied Mathematics and Chemistry Joint Honours

2. Biochemistry and Chemistry Joint Honours
3. Chemistry and Earth Sciences Joint Honours
4. Chemistry and Physics Joint Honours
5. Major or Honours in Chemistry
6. Minor in Chemistry
7. Major or Honours in Computational Chemistry

The Major, Honours, and Joint Honours with Applied Mathematics, Biochemistry and Physics are accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry.

Details of joint programs are given under **Joint Programs**.

Chemistry course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Chemistry**.

### 7.3.1 Undergraduate Handbook

Additional information about the undergraduate program, individual courses and suggested timetables can be found in the Department of Chemistry Undergraduate Handbook which is available on the web at [www.chem.mun.ca](http://www.chem.mun.ca).

### 7.3.2 Faculty Advisors

Each student majoring in Chemistry will be assigned a Faculty Advisor who should be consulted on all academic matters. Individual programs must be drawn up in consultation with the advisor.

Note: *Students who have obtained a grade of 3 or better on the Advanced Placement courses in Chemistry will normally be eligible for direct entry into Chemistry 1031 or second year courses. Such students must consult the Department before registration.*

### 7.3.3 Minor in Chemistry

Candidates who take a minor in Chemistry will complete Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or equivalent, Chemistry 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, and 2401.

### 7.3.4 General Degree - Major in Chemistry

The courses required for a Major in Chemistry are:

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or equivalent, 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3110, 3210, 3211, 3303, 3410, 3411, and 3500.
2. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021) and 1051.
3. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, and 2050.
4. Biochemistry 2101

Recommended courses: Mathematics 2051, Physics 2820 and/or 2750, and 6 credit hours in one of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

Students considering declaring Chemistry as their Major are encouraged to contact either the Department Head or the Deputy Head (Undergraduate Studies).

### 7.3.5 Honours Degree in Chemistry

Students wishing to take Honours should consult those sections of the Calendar dealing with **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. The Honours program in Chemistry consists of at least 63 credit hours in Chemistry courses. It is recommended that candidates also take groups of 18 or more credit hours in each of two other science subjects, normally Biochemistry, Biology, Earth Sciences, Physics, or Mathematics.

#### 7.3.5.1 Required Courses

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or equivalent, Chemistry 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3110, 3210, 3211, 3303, 3410, 3411, 3500, 490A/B and 12 credit hours selected from the remaining 4000-level Chemistry courses.
2. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021) and 1051.
3. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, and 2050.
4. Biochemistry 2101

#### 7.3.5.2 Other Information

1. Those courses in which a grade of B or an average of 75% or higher are required, as specified in **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science, Academic Standing**, clause a., are the courses beyond first year used to satisfy clause 1. under **Required Courses** above, and Biochemistry 2101.
2. Recommended courses: Biochemistry 2100, Mathematics 2051, Physics 2820 and/or 2750.
3. A thesis based on a selected research topic carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department is to be submitted in the final year.
4. Chemistry 490A/B will normally require the equivalent of nine hours per week for two semesters. Registration in Chemistry 490A/B is restricted to those students who have honours standing. The Honours dissertation will be assessed by a committee comprising the supervisor and two other faculty members.
5. With approval of the Heads of the Chemistry and Biochemistry Departments prior to registration, a number of courses in Biochemistry may be substituted for a like number of Chemistry courses.
6. Six credit hours in one language are recommended: French, German or Russian should be selected in consultation with the Department Head.
7. Prospective Honours students in Chemistry in their first year should take
  - a. Six credit hours in English.
  - b. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or their equivalents.
  - c. Physics 1050 and 1051 or 1020 and 1021.

- d. Mathematics 1000 and 1001.
- e. Six credit hours in other courses.
8. Given appropriate circumstances the Honours Chemistry program may be completed in four years. Students should consult the Undergraduate Student Handbook for timetabling details.
9. Students completing first year requirements for any of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics via the three course options (i.e. Chemistry 1010, 1011, 1031 (or the former 1800, 1200, 1001), Mathematics 1090, 1000, 1001, Physics 1020, 1021, 1051) instead of the two course options (Chemistry 1050, 1051, Mathematics 1000, 1001, Physics 1050, 1051) will require the corresponding number of extra credits to obtain an Honours degree.
10. Arrangements for subsequent years will depend on the other science subjects being studied and should be made in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.
11. Certain advanced courses may only be offered in alternate years. Candidates therefore should consult the Head of the Department before registration
12. Certain of the Graduate courses may be taken in the final year of the Honours Program with the permission of the Head of the Department.
13. Details of Joint Honours programs with Biochemistry, Earth Sciences, Mathematics and Physics are outlined under **Joint Programs**.

### 7.3.6 General Degree - Major in Computational Chemistry

Students wishing to take a Major in Computational Chemistry should consult those regulations of the Calendar dealing with **Regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

#### 7.3.6.1 Required Courses

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or equivalent, 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3211, 3303, 4304, and a 3 credit hour chemistry course at the 4th year level.
2. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021), 1051, and 2820.
3. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2320, 3202, and 3260.
4. Computer Science 1510, 1710, 2710, 2711, 3719, and 3731.
5. English 1080 and English 1110 or equivalent.
6. A sufficient number of elective courses to bring the degree up to a total of 120 credit hours must also be completed.

Recommended courses: Mathematics 3161, 3240, Chemistry 3110, 3210, 3410, 3411, Computer Science 2500, 3550, 4XXX.

Recommended electives: Biochemistry 2101, Physics 3800.

#### 7.3.6.2 Suggested Program of Study

Given appropriate circumstances the Major in Computational Chemistry program can be completed in four years. While students should consult the Undergraduate Handbook for further timetabling details, to complete the program in four years generally will require that students take the following courses in their first year:

1. English 1080 and English 1110 or equivalent.
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or their equivalents.
3. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021), and 1051.
4. Mathematics 1000 and 1001
5. Computer Science 1510 and 1710

Students who complete the major will also have completed the required courses for a minor in Mathematics.

### 7.3.7 Honours Degree in Computational Chemistry

Students wishing to take Honours in Computational Chemistry should consult those sections of the Calendar dealing with **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. The Honours program in Computational Chemistry consists of a minimum of 42 credit hours in Chemistry, a minimum of 24 credit hours in Mathematics, and a minimum of 18 credit hours in Computer Science. An additional 6 credit hours in recommended Chemistry, Mathematics or Computer Science courses are also required in addition to the minimum credit hour requirements.

#### 7.3.7.1 Required Courses

1. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or equivalent, 2100, 2210, 2301 (or 2300), 2302, 2400, 2401, 3211, 3303, 4304, and a 3 credit hour chemistry course at the 4th year level.
2. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021), 1051, and 2820.
3. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2320, 3202, and 3260.
4. Computer Science 1510, 1710, 2710, 2711, 3719, and 3731.
5. Chemistry 490A/B.
6. English 1080 and English 1110 or equivalent.
7. Two of the recommended courses.
8. A sufficient number of elective courses to bring the degree up to a total of 120 credit hours must also be completed.

Recommended courses: Mathematics 3161, 3240, Chemistry 3110, 3210, 3410, 3411, Computer Science 2500, 3550, 4XXX.

Recommended electives: Biochemistry 2101, Physics 3800.

#### 7.3.7.2 Suggested Program of Study

Given appropriate circumstances the Honours in Computational Chemistry program can be completed in four years. While students should consult the Undergraduate Handbook for further timetabling details, to complete the program in four years generally will require that students take the following courses in their first year:

1. English 1080 and English 1110 or equivalent.
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or 1010, 1011 and 1031) or their equivalents.

3. Physics 1050 (or 1020 and 1021), and 1051.
4. Mathematics 1000 and 1001
5. Computer Science 1510 and 1710

### 7.3.7.3 Other Information

1. Students who complete the Honours program will also have completed the required course for a minor in Mathematics.
2. Those courses in which a grade of B or an average of 75% or higher are required, as specified in **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science, Academic Standing**, are the courses beyond first year used to satisfy the required course list.
3. A thesis based on a selected research topic carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department is to be submitted in the final year.
4. Chemistry 490A/B will normally require the equivalent of nine hours per week for two semesters. Registration in Chemistry 490A/B is restricted to those students who have Honours standing. The Honours dissertation will be assessed by a committee comprising the supervisor and two other faculty members.
5. Students completing first year requirements for any of Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics via the three course options (i.e. Chemistry 1010, 1011, 1031 (or the former 1800, 1200, 1001), Mathematics 1090, 1000, 1001, Physics 1020, 1021, 1051) instead of the two course options (Chemistry 1050, 1051, Mathematics 1000, 1001, Physics 1050, 1051) will require the corresponding number of extra credits to obtain an Honours degree.
6. Arrangements for subsequent years will depend on the other science subjects being studied and should be made in consultation with the Faculty Advisor.
7. Certain advanced courses may only be offered in alternate years. Candidates therefore should consult the Head of the Department before registration.
8. Certain of the Graduate courses may be taken in the final year of the Honours Program with the permission of the Head of the Department.

### 7.3.8 Course Restrictions

Students should be aware of a number of credit restrictions. For further information see the Chemistry course descriptions section found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Chemistry**.

## 7.4 Computer Science

[www.mun.ca/computerscience/](http://www.mun.ca/computerscience/)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
2. Computer Internship Option (CIIO) (B.Sc. and B.Sc. Honours only)
3. Computer Science Honours (B.A., B.Sc.)
4. Computer Science and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. Only)
5. Computer Science and Geography Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
6. Computer Science and Geography Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
7. Computer Science and Physics Joint Honours
8. Computer Science and Physics Joint Major
9. Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
10. Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
11. Computer Science and Statistics Joint Honours
12. Computer Science and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
13. Computer Science (Software Engineering) Honours (B.Sc. only)
14. Major in Computer Science (B.A., B.Sc.)
15. Minor in Computer Science (B.A., B.Sc.)

Details of our joint program offerings in the Faculties of Arts and Science may be found under the heading **Joint Programs** following the heading **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

Computer Science course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Computer Science**.

### 7.4.1 Major in Computer Science

1. Forty-five credit hours in Computer Science courses are required for a major in Computer Science:
  - a. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, and 4770.
  - b. At least 6 additional credit hours at the 4000 level in Computer Science courses.
  - c. Three additional credit hours in Computer Science courses at the 3000 level or beyond.
2. Additional courses required of the Majors are: Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2320, and Statistics 1510 or 2510.

Note: *Students are encouraged to take Business 2000, Mathematics 3000, and Statistics 2560.*

### 7.4.2 Honours in Computer Science

1. See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Arts** or **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science** as appropriate).
2. Sixty-three credit hours in Computer Science courses are required for the Honours Degree in Computer Science, including:
  - a. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4770, and 4780.
  - b. Eighteen additional credit hours in Computer Science at the 4000 level.
  - c. Six additional credit hours in Computer Science courses at the 3000 level or beyond.



3. Additional courses required are: Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2320, and Statistics 1510 or 2510.

Note: *Students are encouraged to take Business 2000, Mathematics 3000, and Statistics 2560.*

### 7.4.3 Honours in Computer Science (Software Engineering) (B.Sc. Only)

Completion of the Honours in Computer Science (Software Engineering) Program does not qualify persons to hold the designation "Professional Engineer" as defined by various Provincial Acts governing the Engineering Profession.

1. See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.
2. Sixty-three credit hours in Computer Science courses are required for the Honours Degree in Computer Science (Software Engineering), including:
  - a. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3715, 3716, 3718, 3719, 3724, 3725, 3754, 4719, 4759, 4770, and 4780.
  - b. Twelve additional credit hours in Computer Science courses at the 4000 level.
  - c. Three additional credit hours in Computer Science courses at the 3000 level or beyond.
3. Additional courses required are: Mathematics 2000, 2050, 2320, and Statistics 1510 or 2510.

Note: *The Honours project (4780) must be in the area of Software Engineering.*

### 7.4.4 Computer Industry Internship Option (CIIO):

The Computer Industry Internship Option (CIIO) provides an opportunity for qualified students to obtain rewarding placements that help them develop practical skills in a real work setting before graduation. The CIIO is available to Computer Science Majors (B.Sc. and B.Sc. Honours only) who will typically apply between their third and fourth year of studies.

#### 7.4.4.1 Admission Requirements

In order to be considered for admission to the CIIO, an applicant must:

1. be a declared Computer Science Major;
2. have successfully completed Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711, 2742, 2760, 3716, and any two other core 3000-level computer science courses; and
3. have at least one computer science course left to complete after the internship.

In addition to meeting the above applicants are also subject to academic performance.

#### 7.4.4.2 Internship Duration:

Subject to the availability of job openings, a student may choose either an 8, 12 or 16 consecutive month internship period.

#### 7.4.4.3 Internship Guidelines:

1. Internship employment is normally organized by the Co-op Education Co-ordinator (hereafter referred to as the Co-ordinator); however, students who have been accepted to the CIIO may also obtain their own internship placements. All placements are subject to the approval of the Co-ordinator and of the Head of the Department of Computer Science.
2. Students who have applied to the internship program give permission to the Co-ordinator to supply prospective employers with copies of their resume and transcript.
3. After being placed with an employer, students are not permitted to drop their internship without prior approval from the Co-ordinator and the Head of the Department of Computer Science. Students who drop an internship without permission, who fail to honour an agreement to work with an employer, or who conduct themselves in such a manner as to cause their discharge from the placements, will normally be awarded a fail grade for the internship period and may not be permitted to reapply.

Note: *Students should also refer to the **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate)**.*

#### 7.4.4.4 Expectation of Work

Within a month of starting the internship, students are required to submit a list of their work term objectives. They are also required to submit a progress report due the last day of classes of each semester in which they are working. The work term objectives and progress reports are to be submitted to the Co-ordinator.

At the end of the internship period, students are required to submit a final report which will include a description of their internship projects and activities as well as their original objectives and accomplishments. The final report is to be submitted to the Co-ordinator by the last day of classes of the semester in question. A completed Employer Evaluation Form should be submitted to the Co-ordinator at the end of the internship period.

#### 7.4.4.5 Registration, Assessment of Performance, and Assignment of Grades:

Students must register for the course Computer Science 3700 every semester during their internship.

Computer Science 3700 is a non-credit course open only to students who have been accepted into the Internship Program.

During the internship, the employer and intern will complete student performance evaluations every four months and will submit them to the Co-ordinator. The final assessment of total work performed is the responsibility of the Co-ordinator, and will be based upon both input from the employer and the intern's final report.

At the end of the internship, each intern will be assigned one of the following grades after the final assessment of their performance:

1. Pass with Distinction (PWD): Indicates excellent performance in both the work report and work performance.
2. Pass (PAS): Indicates that performance meets expectations in both the work report and the work performance.
3. Fail (FAL): Indicates failing performance in the work report or the work performance.

Also, the following will be noted in the transcript of the intern:

1. Requirements for the Computer Industry Internship Option have been completed. Internship Duration: - months.
2. A grade of NC (No Credit) for Computer Science 3700 will be awarded in all semesters of the Internship Option prior to the final Semester.

#### 7.4.4.6 CIIO and Honours Program:

In case a student is enrolled in both the Honours program and the CIIO, the requirements of both must be met. Upon approval from the

honours project supervisor, within the Department, the employer and the Head of the Department of Computer Science, an internship project may be submitted as a component of an honours project. These arrangements must be made within the first semester of the Internship placement.

### 7.4.5 Minor in Computer Science

For a Minor in Computer Science, a student must complete at least 24 credit hours in Computer Science courses, including:

1. Computer Science 1710, 2710, 2711.
2. At least 6 credit hours selected from Computer Science 3715, 3716, 3719, 3724, 3725, and 3754.
3. Three additional credit hours at the 3000 level or above.

### 7.4.6 Course Numbering Scheme

There are five areas of Computer Science offered in the 3000- and 4000-level courses. The meaning of the third digit of a course number is as follows:

- 1- Programming Languages
- 2- Computer Systems
- 3- Numerical Computations
- 4- Theoretical Aspects
- 5,6- Applications (e.g. Artificial Intelligence, Computer Graphics, Data Base, Robotics, Computational Geometry, Image Processing, Computer Networking, Computer Aided Design)
- 7 - Project Course
- 8- Honours Project
- 9- Directed Readings

### 7.4.7 Supplementary Examinations

Supplementary examinations will be allowed in certain Computer Science courses which have written final examinations. Students should refer to the Faculty of Science degree regulations for details.

### 7.4.8 Faculty Advisors

The Department has an Undergraduate Advisor for Computer Science majors to consult with on academic matters.

### 7.4.9 Undergraduate Handbook

Additional information about the undergraduate Computer Science programs and courses can be found in the Computer Science Undergraduate Handbook available from the General Office, Department of Computer Science or from [www.mun.ca/computerscience/](http://www.mun.ca/computerscience/).

## 7.5 Earth Sciences

[www.mun.ca/earthsciences/](http://www.mun.ca/earthsciences/)

The following undergraduate programs are available:

#### **120 credit hour programs**

1. Chemistry and Earth Sciences Joint Honours
2. Earth Sciences and Geography Joint Honours
3. Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Honours
4. Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Major
5. General or Honours degrees in Earth Sciences
6. Geophysics and Physical Oceanography Joint Honours

#### **135 credit hour program**

1. Biology and Earth Sciences Joint Honours

#### **24 credit hour program**

1. Minor in Earth Sciences

Although Honours programs can be completed in 120 credit hours, students who do not select the prescribed **Common Block of Required Courses** will normally need more than 120 credit hours to satisfy degree requirements.

Earth Sciences course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Earth Sciences**.

### 7.5.1 Undergraduate Handbook

Additional information about the undergraduate program, individual courses and suggested timetables can be found in the Department of Earth Sciences Undergraduate Handbook which is available on the web at [www.mun.ca/earthsciences/](http://www.mun.ca/earthsciences/).

### 7.5.2 Entrance Requirements

In order to be formally admitted to major programs in Earth Sciences, students must have successfully completed 3 first-year credit hours in each of the following departments: English, Mathematics, Earth Sciences, Chemistry and Physics; these courses must be selected from the list of required courses for degree programs in Earth Sciences. Students are encouraged to declare their major in their first year of study at the university.

Most of the 2000 level Earth Sciences courses that are required for major and minor programs in Earth Sciences have Physics and Chemistry prerequisites, and students are advised to complete these prerequisites in their first year of study.

Students will not normally be permitted entry to 3000 level (or above) Earth Sciences courses without having completed all 1000-level courses listed in the **Common Block of Required Courses** specified in Clause 1. in the **Major Programs in Earth Sciences**.

### 7.5.3 Minor in Earth Sciences

A Minor in Earth Sciences will consist of the following:

1. Earth Sciences 1000, 1002, 2030, 2031, 2401 or 2702.
2. Nine credit hours chosen from Earth Sciences courses at the 2000 level or higher with at least 3 credit hours from courses at the 3000 level or higher. Credit hours from Earth Sciences 2150, 2311, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 4310 and 4950 cannot be used to fulfil this requirement.

Several of the courses at 3000 level or higher have Earth Sciences 2502 and 2905 as co- or prerequisites.

### 7.5.4 Major Programs in Earth Sciences

Programs in Earth Sciences consist of a **Common Block of Required Courses** (below), and additional courses that depend on the degree being sought.

#### 7.5.4.1 Common Block of Required Courses

All majors in Earth Sciences must complete those courses specified in Clauses 1. through 4. Students should examine prerequisites of 3000 level courses in order to decide which course to select under Clauses 3. and 4.

1. English 1080 and 1110 (or equivalent), Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Earth Sciences 1000 and 1002, one of Chemistry 1010 or 1050 (or equivalent) and one of Chemistry 1011 or 1051 (or equivalent), Physics 1050 and 1051 or Physics 1020 and 1021. Students are advised to consult the Department of Physics Course Descriptions section for credit restrictions.

Students who intend or are required to complete higher level Physics courses must complete Physics 1051 as well, since it is a prerequisite for higher level Physics courses. Students should review the Department of Physics Calendar entry for these courses.

2. Earth Sciences 2030, 2031, 2401, 2502, 2702, 2905, 3420, 3905.
3. Mathematics 2000 or Statistics 2510 or Statistics 2550.
4. Either Biology 2120 (or Biology 1001 and 1002); or both Physics 2055 and Physics 2820.

Students must ensure that the prerequisites for Earth Sciences courses are fulfilled. Great difficulties in timetabling may be encountered if the required first-year courses are not completed before the beginning of second year.

### 7.5.5 Honours B.Sc. Degree in Earth Sciences

Geoscientific careers vary widely in required background. The Honours B.Sc. program is designed with considerable choice in order that students may personalize their programs based on career goals. Note that the flexibility afforded by this program is not without limits. Some courses have prerequisites, and it is ultimately the student's responsibility to ensure that these prerequisites are satisfied. Students should consult faculty members and the departmental Student Handbook for guidance in selecting courses appropriate to particular career paths.

In addition to the **Common Block of Required Courses** listed under **Major Programs in Earth Sciences**, the following requirements must be completed to qualify for the Honours B.Sc. degree in Earth Sciences:

1. Earth Sciences 499A and 499B.
2. At least 27 additional credit hours from Earth Sciences courses at 3000 and/or 4000 levels with a minimum of 12 credit hours from courses at the 4000 level. Credit hours from Earth Sciences 4310 and 4950 cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
3. Six credit hours from the Faculty of Science courses numbered 2000 or higher. Credit hours from Earth Sciences courses, Biology 3811 and the former Physics 2050 are excluded. However, Physics 2820 is permitted.
4. Additional credit hours selected to conform with regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor Science so as to achieve a total of 120 credit hours. Students are encouraged to complete a minor in another department.
5. Three of the credit hours used to fulfill either requirement 3. or 4. above must be from Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Statistics or Physics. They may be from Mathematics only if Mathematics 2000 has not been taken as part of the **Common Block of Required Courses**.

### 7.5.6 General B.Sc. Degree in Earth Sciences

In addition to the **Common Block of Required Courses** listed under **Major Programs in Earth Sciences**, the following requirements must be completed to qualify for the General B.Sc. degree in Earth Sciences:

1. Eighteen additional credit hours from Earth Sciences courses at 3000 and/or 4000 levels with a minimum of 9 credit hours from courses at 4000 level. Credit hours from Earth Sciences 4310, 4950 and 499A/B cannot be used to fulfill this requirement.
2. Six credit hours from Science Faculty courses numbered 2000 or higher. Credit hours from Earth Sciences courses, Biology 3811 and the former Physics 2050 are excluded. However, Physics 2820 is permitted.
3. Additional credit hours selected to conform with regulations for the General Degree of Bachelor Science so as to achieve a total of 120 credit hours. Students are encouraged to complete a minor in another department.

Students are advised that this is the minimum requirement for the General B.Sc. in Earth Sciences. Many provinces, including Newfoundland and Labrador, have legislation requiring registration of professional geoscientists. A basic requirement for registration is, in most cases, the course equivalent of an Honours B.Sc. degree. Students intending to make a career in Earth Sciences should consider taking the Honours Degree program of courses, regardless of whether honours standing is maintained.

### 7.5.7 Credit Restrictions for Present Earth Sciences (EASC) Courses with Former Courses Table

Present	Former Equivalents	Present	Former Equivalents
EASC 1000	EASC 1010, Geology 1000, Geology 1010	EASC 3611	EASC 4611
EASC 1001	EASC 1011, Geology 1001, Geology 1011	EASC 3705	EASC 4700, Geology 3070
EASC 2030	EASC 203A, Geology 203A	EASC 3811	EASC 3801, EASC 2801, Geology 2801
EASC 2031	EASC 203B, Geology 203B	EASC 4053	Geology 4053
EASC 2150	Physics 2150	EASC 4054	EASC 4052, Geology 4052
EASC 2401	EASC 3400, EASC 3120, Geology 3120	EASC 4171	Physics 4171
EASC 2502	EASC 2501, EASC 3200, Geology 3200	EASC 4179	EASC 4970, Physics 4970
EASC 2702	EASC 3701, EASC 3070, Geology 3070	EASC 4211	Geology 4211
EASC 2905	EASC 2310, EASC 2300, EASC 2900, Geology 2900	EASC 4302	EASC 4501, Geology 4501
EASC 2914	EASC 2414, Geology 2414	EASC 4310	Geology 4310
EASC 2915	EASC 2415, Geology 2415	EASC 4400	EASC 4120, Geology 4120
EASC 3054	EASC 2503 and EASC 3053	EASC 4420	EASC 400A, EASC 4320, EASC 4901, Geology 400A
EASC 3055	EASC 2503 and EASC 3053	EASC 4502	EASC 4201, Geology 4201
EASC 3170	Physics 3170	EASC 4601	Geology 4601
EASC 3172	EASC 3171, Physics 3171	EASC 4800	EASC 4110, Geology 4110
EASC 3210	Geology 3210	EASC 499A/B	EASC 4991, Geology 4991
EASC 3420	EASC 2400, EASC 4901, EASC 2161, EASC 2070, Physics 2070		

- Notes:
1. Students wishing to pursue study within the programs offered by Earth Sciences are strongly advised to keep in close contact with the Department to discuss course programs before registration in order to maintain proper sequencing.
  2. Students wishing to take some Earth Sciences courses without intending to major in Earth Sciences should consult with the Head of Department (or delegate) to determine the courses most suitable to their needs and capabilities. Earth Sciences 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, and 2150 are especially suitable for such students and have no Earth Sciences prerequisites.
  3. Most courses comprise six hours of instruction per week, usually three hours of lectures or seminars and a three-hour laboratory period; however, at an advanced level other methods of instruction may be adopted.
  4. The field courses 2905, 3705, 3905 and 4905 require payment of a participation fee to cover costs for logistics and equipment. Registration for these courses will be by application only and may be competitive.
  5. The prerequisites for courses 4302, 4902 and 4903 refer to core courses in the Faculty of Science. For the purposes of these prerequisite statements, core courses are defined as those courses that are specified by each department as mandatory to fulfil the course requirements for their General or Honours programs.
  6. Certain of the 4000 level courses may not be offered every year.
  7. At most 6 credit hours in courses at the 1000-level can be used towards the course requirements in Earth Sciences for the Major, Minor, Joint Major, Honours or Joint Honours.

## 7.6 Economics

The following programs are available in the Department of Economics:

1. Honours in Economics (B.A. or B.Sc.)
2. Honours in Economics (Co-operative), (B.A. or B.Sc.)
3. Joint Programs (B.Sc. Only)
4. Joint Program (Co-operative) (B.Sc. Only)
5. Major in Economics (B.A. or B.Sc.)
6. Major in Economics (Co-operative) (B.A. or B.Sc.)
7. Minor in Economics

For Departmental Regulations and Course Descriptions, see Faculty of Arts section of the Calendar.

## 7.7 Geography

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department of Geography:

1. Diploma in Geographic Information Sciences
2. Focus Area in Geography
3. Honours in Geography (B.A., B.Sc)
4. Joint Programs
5. Major in Geography (B.A., B.Sc)
6. Minor in Geography (B.A., B.Sc)

For Departmental Regulations and Course Descriptions, see Faculty of Arts section of the Calendar.

## 7.8 Mathematics and Statistics

[www.mun.ca/math/](http://www.mun.ca/math/)

From the point of view of degree regulations, Applied Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, and Statistics are considered to be one subject area.

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Applied Mathematics and Chemistry Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
2. Applied Mathematics and Computer Science Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
3. Applied Mathematics and Economics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
4. Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
5. Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
6. Biology and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
7. Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
8. Computer Science and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
9. Computer Science and Statistics Joint Honours (B.Sc. only)
10. Computer Science and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
11. Economics and Pure Mathematics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
12. Economics and Statistics Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
13. Economics and Statistics (Co-operative) Joint Major (B.Sc. only)
14. Honours in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. only)
15. Honours in Pure Mathematics
16. Honours in Statistics
17. Major in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. only)
18. Major in Pure Mathematics
19. Major in Statistics
20. Minor in Mathematics
21. Minor in Statistics
22. Pure Mathematics and Statistics Joint Honours

Details of these programs are given after the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**.

Mathematics and Statistics course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Mathematics and Statistics**.

### 7.8.1 Regulations

1. At most 9 credit hours in Mathematics will be given for courses completed from the following list subject to normal credit restrictions: Mathematics 1000, 1031, 1050, 1051, the former 1080, the former 1081, 1090, the former 1150 and 1151.
2. In the program descriptions that follow, Mathematics 1000 may be replaced by the former Mathematics 1081.
3. Students with credits in Mathematics or Statistics not listed in this Calendar must consult the department for equivalency before taking any course listed below.
4. The former Mathematics 1150 and Mathematics 1151 were courses designed specifically for students who intended to graduate with a degree in Primary or Elementary Education. No other students can receive credit for these courses. These courses are not acceptable as alternatives to any other First Year Mathematics course listed in this calendar. Students who have received credit for Education 125 or Mathematics 115/125 cannot receive additional credit for the former Mathematics 1150 or Mathematics 1151 or the current Mathematics 1050 or Mathematics 1051.
5.
  - a. For the current academic year the Mathematics Placement Test (MPT) will be used to determine placement in the following courses: Mathematics 1000, Mathematics 1050, Mathematics 1051 and Mathematics 1090, and Statistics 1510.
  - b. For subsequent years, students intending to register for the first time in any course below the 2000 level, must first submit a score for one of the following:
    - i. Advanced Placement Calculus Examination;
    - ii. Other standardized tests acceptable to the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

### 7.8.2 Faculty Advisors

Normally, the Undergraduate Officer will be the advisor for each student who has undertaken a major in Applied or Pure Mathematics, and the Deputy Head (Statistics) will be the advisor for any student involved in a major in Statistics. Students should consult with their advisor at least once each semester to ensure that their choice of courses is appropriate.

*Note: The Department of Mathematics and Statistics will endeavour to give appropriate advice to students registered in its programs. However, the department points out that it is the responsibility of the student to see that his or her academic program meets the University's regulations in all respects. Students are referred to the **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate), Registration, Student Responsibility**. The Department accepts no responsibility for any matter arising from an inappropriate and/or improperly recorded registration.*

### 7.8.3 Course Numbering System

The subject area of all courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics is identified by the second digit of the course number:

**Second Digit**

- 0 – Common Core Mathematics courses
- 1 – Applied Mathematics courses
- 2 – Applied Mathematics and Pure Mathematics courses
- 3 – Pure Mathematics courses
- 4 – Pure Mathematics and Statistics courses
- 5 – Statistics Courses

Where a regulation makes reference to Applied Mathematics courses, this shall include all courses with second digit 1 or 2. Where a regulation makes reference to Pure Mathematics courses, this shall include all courses with second digit 2, 3 or 4. Where a regulation makes reference to Statistics courses, this shall include all courses with second digit 4 or 5.

**7.8.4 Major in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. Only)**

Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 3000, 3001, 3100, 3132, 3161, 3202, 3260, 4160, 4190.
2. Three credit hours in Applied Mathematics courses numbered 3000 or higher.
3. A computing course, early in your program. Computer Science 1510 is highly recommended.
4. A designated technical writing course offered by a Science department. Mathematics 2130 is recommended. The technical writing course is prerequisite to some 3000-level courses.
5. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
6. A statistics course. Statistics 3410 is recommended.

**7.8.5 Major in Pure Mathematics**

Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2320, 3000, 3001, 3320;
2. One of Mathematics 3202, 3210, 3260;
3. One of Mathematics 3330, 3370;
4. Twelve further credit hours in Pure Mathematics courses numbered 3000 or higher, at least 6 credit hours of which must be in courses numbered 4000 or higher;
5. A computing course. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.
6. A designated technical writing course offered by a Science department. Mathematics 2130 is recommended.
7. A statistics course. Statistics 3410 is recommended.

**7.8.6 Major in Statistics**

Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, Statistics 2560, 3410, 3411, 3520, 3521, 3530;
2. One of Statistics 1510, 2500, 2510 or 2550;
3. Nine further credit hours in Statistics courses numbered 3000 or higher, at least 6 credit hours of which must be in courses numbered 4000 or higher excluding Statistics 4581;
4. Computer Science 2602.
5. Mathematics 3000 and 3001 are recommended.

**7.8.7 Honours in Applied Mathematics (B.Sc. Only)**

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Students shall complete the following:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 3000, 3001, 3100, 3111, 3132, 3161, 3202, 3210, 3260, 4160, 4180, 4190, 419A/B;
2. At least one of Mathematics 4162 or 4170;
3. Statistics 3410;
4. Nine further credit hours in courses numbered 3000 or higher that are offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, at least 3 of which must be in courses numbered 4000 or higher;
5. A computing course early in the program is required. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.
6. Physics 1050 (or 1020), 1051, 2820, 3220.

**7.8.8 Honours in Pure Mathematics**

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 2130, 2320, 3000, 3001, 3202, 3210, 3260, 3300, 3320, 3330, 4300, 4310, 4399, Statistics 2510;
2. Either Mathematics 3340 or 3370;
3. Either Mathematics 4000 or 4001;
4. Either Mathematics 4320 or 4321;
5. Twelve further credit hours in Pure Mathematics courses numbered 3000 or higher, at least 9 credit hours of which must be in courses numbered 4000 or higher;
6. A computing course early in the program is required. Computer Science 1510 is recommended.

**7.8.9 Honours in Statistics**

See **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Students shall complete the following requirements:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001, 2000, 2050, 2051, 3000, 3001, 3202, 3210, Statistics 2560, 3410, 3411, 3520, 3521, 3530, 4410, 4590, 4599;
2. One of Statistics 1510, 2500, 2510 or 2550;
3. Eighteen further credit hours in Statistics courses including at least 12 credit hours in courses numbered 4000 or higher excluding Statistics 4581;
4. Computer Science 2602, Computer Science 3731;
5. Mathematics 4000 and Statistics 4401 are recommended.

### 7.8.10 Minor in Mathematics

A total of 24 credit hours in courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics is required of which only 6 credit hours shall be in courses at the 1000 level and at least 6 credit hours shall be in courses numbered 3000 or higher.

### 7.8.11 Minor in Statistics

The courses required for a minor in Statistics are:

1. Mathematics 1000, 1001; Statistics 1510 or 2500 or 2510, Statistics 2501 or 2560.
2. Twelve further credit hours in Statistics courses numbered 3000 or higher excluding Statistics 4581.

It is recommended that Mathematics 2000 and Mathematics 2050 be taken since they are prerequisite to several further Statistics courses.

## 7.9 Ocean Sciences

[www.mun.ca/oscl/](http://www.mun.ca/oscl/)

The Department of Ocean Sciences is a newly formed Department within the Faculty of Science. The faculty within this Department are the former faculty of the **Ocean Sciences Centre**, a research unit and facility that was first opened in 1967.

The Department's mandate as an interdisciplinary unit is to focus on increasing our understanding of biological and chemical processes within the oceans, and with those associated with aquaculture.

The Department aims to offer both undergraduate and graduate programs in Ocean Sciences. Immediate plans are underway to offer two undergraduate Minors in Oceans and in Aquaculture. It is expected that the first course offerings will be available in 2013-2014.

## 7.10 Physics and Physical Oceanography

[www.mun.ca/physics/main/](http://www.mun.ca/physics/main/)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department:

1. Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Honours
2. Applied Mathematics and Physics Joint Major
3. Biochemistry and Physics Joint Honours
4. Chemistry and Physics Joint Honours
5. Computer Science and Physics Joint Honours
6. Computer Science and Physics Joint Major
7. Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Honours
8. Earth Sciences and Physics Joint Major
9. Geophysics and Physical Oceanography Joint Honours
10. Honours in Environmental Physics
11. Honours in Physics
12. Major in Environmental Physics
13. Major in Physics
14. Minor in Physics

Details of these joint programs are given after the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**. Other joint programs may be arranged in consultation with the departments concerned.

Physics and Physical Oceanography course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Physics and Physical Oceanography**.

- Notes:
1. The attention of students intending to follow any one of the programs listed above is drawn to the **UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS - General Academic Regulations (Undergraduate)**, governing the appropriate degree. Additional Departmental requirements are given below.
  2. Faculty advisors are available to provide advice to students who are registered in, or who are considering registering in, any of the programs. Students are urged to consult with these advisors at their earliest opportunity in order to ensure that they select appropriate courses and programs. Students with credits in Physics courses which are not listed in this calendar should consult with the Department.
  3. The six course stream consisting of Physics 1020, 1021, 1051, 2053, 2055, 2750, and 2820 or alternatively the seven course stream of Physics 1020, 1050, 1051, 2053, 2055, 2750, and 2820 is intended to provide a cohesive overview of Physics for potential Physics majors.
  4. Physics 1050 is open to and recommended for students who have completed Level II Physics, Level III Physics and Level III Advanced Mathematics. Mathematics 1000 must be taken at the same time as, or be completed prior to, taking Physics 1050. Students who have completed Mathematics 1090 and Physics 1050 are required to complete Mathematics 1000 before registering for Physics 1051.
  5. Physics 1020 is intended for students who do not qualify for Physics 1050, and while it may be taken by students who have no background in Physics it is recommended that students wishing to take Physics 1020 should have completed at least one of Level II and Level III Physics. Students who complete Physics 1020 and Mathematics 1000 are eligible for admission to Physics 1051. Students may receive credit for only one of Physics 1050 and 1020.
  6. Students who have successfully completed Advanced Placement courses in both Physics and Mathematics will normally be eligible for direct entry into Physics 1051, 2053 and 2750, all of which are offered in the Fall semester. Such students are advised to consult the Department.
  7. Where circumstances warrant, any prerequisites listed below may be waived by the Head of the Department.
  8. Supplementary examinations will be allowed in certain Physics courses which have written final examinations. Students should refer to the **Faculty of Science Degree Regulations** for details.

### 7.10.1 Minor in Physics

A minor in Physics will consist of 24 credit hours in Physics courses which must include Physics 1050 (or 1020), 1051, 2053, 2055, 2750, 2820. Only 6 credit hours at the 1000 level can be used to fulfill the 24 credit hours. For those students whose major is Chemistry or Biochemistry, the 24 credit hours in Physics will not include 2053.

For Electrical Engineering students, 24 credit hours in Physics which must include Physics 1050 (or 1020), 1051, 2750, 3000, and 3550 with an additional 9 credit hours selected from Physics 2820, 3600, 3750, 3751, 3800, 4000, 4220, 4600 or other 3000 or 4000 level courses subject to approval by the Head of Physics and Physical Oceanography and the Chair of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

### 7.10.2 Major in Physics

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent).
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031).
3. Mathematics 1000 and 1001.
4. Mathematics 2000, Mathematics 2050 and Mathematics 3260
5. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
6. Physics 2053, 2055, 2750, 2820, 3220, 3400, 3500, 3750 and 3900.
7. An additional 12 credit hours in physics courses numbered 3000 or higher which shall include at least 6 credit hours selected from the courses numbered Physics 3000, 3150, 3300, the former 3410, 3550, 3600, 3751.
8. Physics 3810 or Mathematics 3202.

Mathematics 1001, 2000 and 2050 are prerequisites to many Physics courses and should be completed by the end of second year. Mathematics 3260 is co-requisite to Physics 3220 and should be completed before the winter of the third year. Those who intend to make a career in Physics should note that additional Physics courses are strongly recommended. Mathematics 2051 and Computer Science 1510 or 2602 are also recommended.

### 7.10.3 Honours in Physics

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent).
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031).
3. Mathematics 1000 and 1001.
4. Computer Science 1510.
5. Mathematics 2000, 2050 and 3260.
6. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051.
7. Physics 2053, 2055, 2750, 2820, 3220, 3230, 3400, 3500, 3600, 3750, 3820, 3900, 4400, 4500, 4820, 4850, 4900, 490A/B.
8. Physics 3810 or Mathematics 3202.
9. An additional 12 credit hours in physics courses numbered 3000 or higher which shall include at least 6 credit hours selected from physics courses numbered 4000 or higher.
10. Fifteen credit hours in applicable elective courses

Note: *Certain of the graduate courses may be taken in the final year of the Honours Program with the permission of the Head of the Department.*

Only 6 credit hours at the 1000 level in each of Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics can be used to fulfil the 120 credit hours required for the Honours program. The inclusion of Mathematics 1090, the sequence of Physics 1020, 1021, and 1051 or the substitution of Chemistry 1010, 1011 and 1031 for Chemistry 1050 and 1051 will each increase the number of credit hours required for the Honours Physics program by three.

An Honours thesis is to be presented on work undertaken by the candidate under the guidance of a Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography faculty member. The thesis comprises the 6 credit hour course Physics 490A/B. Students should seek departmental advice regarding a thesis project no later than the winter preceding the semester in which the project will be started.

The Honours Physics program in and beyond the third year requires a familiarity with computer programming and numerical analysis. In choosing electives for this program, the Department recommends that students supplement the prescribed program with the following courses Computer Science 2602 and 3731 (or Mathematics 2130 and 3132). Mathematics 2051 and 3000 are also suitable electives. For specific courses and recommendations about electives, consultation with a faculty advisor in the Department is suggested.

The Department recommends that students wishing to complete the Honours Physics program in 120 credit hours follow the schedule given below. This schedule is intended for students who qualify for Physics 1050 and 1051. Other suggested course schedules are available from the Head of the Department.



## Recommended Course Schedule - Honours Physics Program

Year	Semester I	Semester II
I	Chemistry 1050 English 1080 Mathematics 1000 Physics 1050 Elective	Chemistry 1051 Computer Science 1510 English 1110 (1101, 1102) Mathematics 1001 Physics 1051
II	Mathematics 2000 Mathematics 2050 Physics 2053 Physics 2820 Elective	Mathematics 3202 Mathematics 3260 Physics 2055 Physics 2750 Elective
III	Physics 3220 Physics 3400 Physics 3500 Physics 3750 Physics 3820	Physics 3900 Physics 3600/4500 Physics 3230/4400 Physics 4820 Physics Elective
IV	Physics 4900 Physics 4850 Physics 490A Physics Elective Elective	Physics 4500/3600 Physics 4400/3230 Physics 490B Physics Elective Physics Elective

### 7.10.4 Major in Environmental Physics

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031)
3. Mathematics 1000 and 1001
4. Mathematics 2000, Mathematics 2050, Mathematics 3202, Mathematics 3260
5. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051
6. Physics 2053, 2055, 2750, 2820, 3220, 3820, 3300, 3340, 4340
7. Physics 3400 or 3500
8. Earth Sciences 1000, 1002, 2502, 3170, 3172
9. Geography 2102, 2195, 3120
10. Biology 2120, 2600

The Major degree offers students a fair degree of latitude in choosing electives, students are encouraged to take electives from Geography and Earth Sciences: of particular merit would be any of Earth Sciences 3600, 3611 or 4105.

### 7.10.5 Honours in Environmental Physics

1. English 1080 and English 1110 (or equivalent)
2. Chemistry 1050 and 1051 (or Chemistry 1010, 1011, and 1031)
3. Mathematics 1000 and 1001
4. Mathematics 2000, Mathematics 2050, Mathematics 3202, Mathematics 3260
5. Physics 1050 (or 1020) and 1051
6. Physics 2053, 2055, 2750, 2820, 3220, 3300, 3340, 3820, 4205, 4300, 4340, 4820, 490A/B
7. Physics 3400 or 3500
8. Earth Sciences 1000, 1002, 2502, 3170 and 3172
9. Geography 2102, 2195, 3120
10. Biology 2120, 2600

An honours thesis is to be presented on work undertaken by the candidate under the guidance of a Department of Physics and Physical Oceanography faculty member. The thesis comprises the 6 credit hour course Physics 490A/B. Students should seek departmental advice regarding a thesis project no later than the winter preceding the semester in which the project will be started.

The Department recommends that students wishing to complete the Honours Environmental Physics program in 120 credit hours follow the schedule given below. This schedule is intended for students who qualify for Physics 1050 and 1051. Other suggested course schedules are available from the Head of the Department.

Those courses in which a grade of "B" or better or an average of 75% or higher are required, as specified under **Academic Standing, clause 1** of the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**, are 45 credit hours in Physics courses, and 15 credit hours in other courses (beyond the 1000 level) selected from the specified program courses in Earth Sciences, Geography and Biology.

**Recommended Course Schedule - Honours Environmental Physics Program**

Year	Semester I	Semester II
I	Chemistry 1050 Earth Sciences 1000 English 1080 Mathematics 1000 Physics 1050	Chemistry 1051 Earth Sciences 1002 English 1110 Mathematics 1001 Physics 1051
II	Geography 2102 Mathematics 2000 Mathematics 2050 Physics 2053 Physics 2820	Geography 2195 Mathematics 3202 Mathematics 3260 Physics 2750 Elective
III	Earth Sciences 2502 Physics 3220 Physics 3820 Physics 3400/3500 Physics 3340	Biology 2120 Earth Sciences 3170 Geography 3120 Physics 2055 Physics 4820
IV	Biology 2600 Earth Sciences 3172 Physics 3300 Physics 490A Elective	Physics 4205 Physics 4300 Physics 4340 Physics 490B Elective

**Credit Restrictions for Present Physics Courses with Former Courses Table**

Credit May Be Obtained For Only One Course From Each of The Pairs of Courses Listed in This Table

Present Course	Former Course	Present Course	Former Course
1020	1200	1051	2050
1021	1201	1051	1061
1051	1052	3750	3700
2820	2200	3750	3850
2053	2450	490A/B	4990
2055	2550	1051	2054
2750	2700	1051	2550
3220	3200	4400	3410
3230	2210	4820	3821
		4900	3920

Physics 1021 and the former Physics 1201 will be considered equivalent for prerequisite purposes. Physics 1051 and 2820 will be considered equivalent to the former Physics 1054 and 2054 for prerequisite purposes. Physics 1051 and the former Physics 1052 and 2050 will be considered equivalent for prerequisite purposes.

Not all courses are offered every year. Students should check with the Department prior to registration to plan programs.

**7.11 Psychology**

[www.mun.ca/psychology/index.php](http://www.mun.ca/psychology/index.php)

The following undergraduate programs are available in the Department.

1. **Biochemistry and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours (B.Sc. Hons. only)**
2. **Biochemistry (Nutrition) and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours (B.Sc. Hons. only)**
3. **Biology and Psychology (Behavioural Neuroscience) Joint Honours (B.Sc. Hons. only)**
4. **Biology and Psychology Joint Honours (B.Sc. Hons. only)**
5. **Major and Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. only)**
6. **Major and Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative) (B.Sc. Hons. only)**
7. **Major and Honours in Psychology (B.A. or B.Sc.)**
8. **Major and Honours in Psychology (Co-operative) (B.A. or B.Sc.)**
9. **Minor in Psychology (B.A. or B.Sc.)**

Details of the joint honours programs are given under the **Degree Regulations** of the Faculty of Science.

Psychology course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Psychology**.

**7.11.1 Admission to Major Programs**

Admission to the Major programs in the Department of Psychology is competitive and selective. Students who wish to enter these programs must submit a completed application form to the Psychology Department by June 1 for Fall semester registration. When resources permit, applications will also be considered if received by October 1 for Winter semester. To be eligible for admission, students must have completed the 24 credit hours as listed below with an average of at least 65% in Psychology 1000/1001 and an overall average of at least 60% in Psychology, English, and Mathematics:

1. Psychology 1000, 1001
2. English 1080 and one of 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110, or equivalent.
3. Mathematics 1000, or two of 1090, 1050, 1051 (or equivalent).
4. Six credit hours of electives (9 if only Mathematics 1000 is completed).

Students who fulfill the eligibility requirements compete for a limited number of available spaces. Selection is based on academic performance, normally cumulative average and performance in recent courses.

### 7.11.2 Admission to Honours Programs

The Honours programs in the Department of Psychology are designed for students who would like to concentrate their studies or pursue graduate work. Students who wish to be admitted to these programs must submit an "Application for Admission to Honours Program Faculties of Arts or Science" to the Department of Psychology by June 1 for Fall semester registration and by October 1 for Winter semester. To be eligible for admission, students must have completed Psychology 2910, 2911, 2520, and 2570 and obtained in these courses a grade of "B" or better, or an average of 75% or higher. Students who fulfill the eligibility requirements compete for a limited number of available spaces. Selection is based on academic performance in the required courses. In special circumstances, students may be admitted to Honours Programs at times other than June and October.

Note: Students are advised to consult the general regulations for **Honours in the Faculty of Arts** or the **Faculty of Science**, as appropriate.

### 7.11.3 Requirements for a Major in Psychology

Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.

1. Students may Major in Psychology as part of either a B.A. or a B.Sc. program. All Majors are required to complete a minimum of 42 credit hours of Psychology as listed below:
  - a. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911
  - b. Twelve credit hours in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750, 3800 or 3801.
  - c. Twelve credit hours of 4000-level courses in Psychology, of which at least one must be a research experience course and one must be a selected topics course.
2. Psychology Majors following the B.Sc. program are also required to complete the following:
  - a. Mathematics 1000 (or equivalent).
  - b. Biology 1001 and 1002
  - c. Either Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051); OR Physics 1020 (or 1050) and 1021 (or 1051)  
 Note: *First year students should think carefully about whether Chemistry or Physics best suits their future program needs. Students should examine the prerequisites for upper-level science courses and attempt to take them in their first year.*
  - d. Six credit hours of laboratory courses at the 2000 level or above in one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics.  
 Note: *Biology/Psychology 3750 and Biology/Psychology 4701 cannot be used to satisfy the requirement of 6 laboratory credit hours at the 2000 level or above in either Biology, Chemistry, or Physics.*
3. Psychology Majors following the B.A. program are also required to complete Mathematics 1000 or two of 1090, 1050, 1051 (or equivalent), and are encouraged to complete at least 6 credit hours in Biology.

### 7.11.4 Requirements for Honours in Psychology

Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.

1. Honours students in Psychology are required to complete the 60 credit hours of Psychology as listed below:
  - a. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3900, 4910, 499A/B
  - b. Eighteen credit hours chosen from the alternatives listed in Clause 1. b. of the requirements for a Major in Psychology
  - c. Twelve credit hours of 4000-level courses in Psychology, of which at least one must be a research experience course and one must be a selected topics course.
2. Honours students must also complete the requirements listed in either Clause 2. or Clause 3., as applicable, of the requirements for a Major in Psychology.
3. Honours students will be required to submit in their graduating year, an undergraduate thesis (Psychology 499A/B) which demonstrates their competence in Experimental Psychology.

### 7.11.5 Requirements for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)

Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.

A program is offered in the Psychology Department to provide an education in Behavioural Neuroscience. Students planning to enroll in the program are advised to consult with the Head of the Department at the earliest opportunity because certain course choices may restrict later options. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies should take courses leading to the Honours degree.

The program for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience shall include:

1.
  - a. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3800, 3801
  - b. Six credit hours in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750.
  - c. Six credit hours of 4000 level courses in Psychology, of which one must be a research experience course.
2.
  - a. Mathematics 1000 (or equivalent) and 1001
  - b. Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050 and 1051), and 2440 (or 2400/2401)
  - c. Physics 1020 (or 1050) and 1021 (or 1051).
  - d. Biology 1001 and 1002
  - e. English 1080 and one of 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110, or equivalent
3. Eighteen credit hours from the following courses chosen from at least two different sciences:
  - a. Biochemistry: Any 2000-, 3000-, or 4000-level course except 2000, 2005, 2010, 2011, 3202, 3402, or 4502
  - b. Biology: 2060, 2210, 2250, 2900, 3050, 3160, 3202, 3295, 3401, 3500, 3530, 3540, 3750, 4200, 4241, 4245, 4250, 4402, the former 4450, 4601, 4605, 4701, the former 4900 (see note below)

- c. Chemistry: 2210, 2301 (or 2300) or any 3000 or 4000 level course
- d. Computer Science: Any 2000, 3000, or 4000 level course except 2650 and 2801
- e. Mathematics: 2000, 2050, 2051, 3000, 3001 or any 3000 or 4000 level pure or applied mathematics course
- f. Physics: Any 2000, 3000, or 4000 level course except 2151, 3150, 3151

Notes: 1. *Credit may not be obtained for both Biology 3750 and either Psychology 3750 or Psychology 4770, or for both Biology 4701 and Psychology 4701.*

- 2. *The courses listed under Clause 3 may have prerequisites. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that all prerequisites have been met, or that waivers have been obtained, before registering for these courses.*

### 7.11.6 Requirements for Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)

Students completing this program cannot receive credit for Psychology 2920.

1. Honours students in Behavioural Neuroscience are required to complete the following Psychology courses: 1000, 1001, 2520, 2570, 2910, 2911, 3800, 3801, 3900, 499A/B, two further courses in Psychology chosen from the following: 3050, 3100, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3620, 3650, 3750; two 4000 level courses in Psychology of which one must be a research experience course.
2. Honours students in Behavioural Neuroscience must also complete the requirements listed in Clauses 2. and 3. of the requirements for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience.
3. In accordance with **Academic Standing, clause 1** of the **Regulations for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science**, Honours candidates must obtain a grade of "B" or better, OR an average of 75% or higher in all the required courses listed in Clauses 1. and 3. of the requirements for a major in Behavioural Neuroscience and Clause 1 of the requirements for honours in Behavioural Neuroscience, except those at the 1000 level.

### 7.11.7 Requirements for a Minor in Psychology

Students who Minor in Psychology are required to complete a minimum of 24 credit hours of Psychology as follows:

- a. Psychology 1000, 1001, 2920
- b. Fifteen other credit hours of Psychology.

### 7.11.8 Requirements for Major and Honours in Psychology (Co-operative) (B.A. or B.Sc.), and Major and Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative) (B.Sc. only)

#### Psychology Co-op Program (PCOP)

The Psychology Co-op Program (PCOP) is available to full-time Psychology (B.A. and B.Sc.) and Behavioural Neuroscience Majors and Honours students only.

The PCOP provides an opportunity for students to learn valuable practical skills while working in fields related to Psychology. Students complete three Work Terms, which consist of full-time paid employment. The timing of the Work Terms is such that employers stand to gain from the acquired skills of psychology majors in training. The objectives of the Work Term component of the PCOP are embodied in the **Work Term Descriptions**.

#### 7.11.8.1 Admission Requirements

1. Admission is limited, competitive, and selective.
2. The primary criterion used in reaching decisions on applications for admission is overall academic achievement. Students with average overall academic records are unlikely to be admitted.
3. Students must first be admitted to the Psychology (B.A. or B.Sc.) or Behavioural Neuroscience Major.
4. To be eligible for admission, students must have completed a minimum of 30 credit hours with an overall average of at least 65%, and an average of at least 65% in all Psychology courses. Students must have a passing grade in all required courses, and must be registered for 15 additional credit hours in the semester in which they apply.
5. The deadline date for application is November 15.

#### 7.11.8.2 Program of Study

1. In addition to the requirements below students must fulfill all requirements for either a Major in Psychology (B.A.), a Major in Psychology (B.Sc.), Major in Behavioural Neuroscience, Honours in Psychology (B.A), Honours in Psychology (B.Sc.), or Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience. Courses in each program are normally taken in blocks as shown in the appropriate program table. Students should consult with a faculty advisor each semester regarding course selection.
2. Students' status in the program is assessed at the end of each semester. To remain in PCOP, students must receive a passing grade in all required courses, and must maintain an average of at least 65% in all Psychology courses and a cumulative average of at least 65%. A student who fails a required course, fails to maintain an average of 65% in Psychology courses, or fails to maintain a cumulative average of 65%, will be required to withdraw from PCOP. The student in question may apply for readmission in a subsequent year after passing the specified required course(s) previously failed, or re-establishing the required average.
3. Students are required to complete three work terms at the prescribed times.

#### 7.11.8.3 Work Term Placement

1. General management of the work terms in PCOP is the responsibility of the Division of Co-operative Education (DCE). It is responsible for assisting potential employers to become involved in the program, organizing competitions for Work Term employment, arranging student-employer interviews and facilities, data base management, and for the continual development of employment opportunities. A program co-ordinator from the DCE will work with the department to counsel students, visit students on their work assignments and evaluate the work term.
2. Work placement is not guaranteed but every effort is made to ensure that appropriate employment is made available. In the case of students who are required to withdraw from the program, the DCE has no responsibility for placement until they have been re-admitted to the program.
3. A student who applies for admission to the co-op program gives permission to the University to provide a copy of the applicant's resume, university transcript and work term evaluations to potential employers.
4. A student who has been accepted to PCOP may obtain his/her own work term placement outside the competition. Such employment positions must be confirmed by the employer, and must be approved by the Co-ordinator.

5. Students are expected to submit to the Co-ordinator, within a month from starting a Work Term, a plan of the intended work that term.
6. Salaries paid to co-operative students are determined by employers based on their internal wage structures. However, students should not expect the income from work terms to make them completely self-supporting.

#### 7.11.8.4 Registration and Evaluation of Performance

1. In Work Terms I, II, and III, students must register for Psychology 199W, 299W, and 399W respectively.
2. Student performance evaluations are to be completed by the employer and returned to the Co-ordinator. The Work Term evaluations shall consist of two components:
  - a. On-the-job Student Performance: Job performance shall be assessed by the Co-ordinator in consultation with the Department using information gathered during the Work Term and input from the employer towards the end of the Work Term. Formal written documentation from the employer shall be sought. Evaluation of the job performance will result in one of the following classifications: PASS WITH DISTINCTION, PASS, FAIL.
  - b. The Work Report
    - i. Students are required to submit a Work Term report to the Co-ordinator on the first day of final exams.
    - ii. Work Term reports shall be evaluated by a faculty member and the Co-ordinator.
    - iii. If an employer designates a report to be of a confidential nature, both employer and the Co-ordinator must agree as to the methods to protect the confidentiality of such a report before the report may be accepted for evaluation.
    - iv. Reports must contain original work related to the Work Term placement. The topic must relate to the work experience and will be chosen by the student in consultation with the employer. The topic must be approved by the Co-ordinator or a faculty member of the Department of Psychology.

Evaluation of the work term report will result in one of the following classifications: PASS WITH DISTINCTION, PASS, FAIL.

The evaluation of the job performance and the work term report are recorded separately on the transcript. Overall evaluation of the work term will result in one of the following final grades being awarded:

- Pass with Distinction: Indicates OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE in both the work report and the job performance.
- Pass: Indicates that PERFORMANCE MEETS EXPECTATIONS in both the work report and the job performance.
- Fail: Indicates FAILING PERFORMANCE in the work report or the job performance, or both.

To remain in PCOP, a student must obtain a final grade of PAS.

3. If a student fails to achieve the Work Term standards specified above, the student will be required to withdraw from PCOP. Such a student may reapply to the program, at which time the student will be required to repeat the Work Term with satisfactory performance. Only one Work Term may be repeated in the entire program.
4. In order to be considered for readmission, students must formally apply for readmission to the program not later than the deadline date specified in **Admission Requirements**.
5. A student who withdraws from a Work Term without acceptable cause subsequent to a job placement will be required to withdraw permanently from PCOP.
6. Students who drop a Work Term without prior approval from both the Co-ordinator and the Head of the Department of Psychology, or who fail to honour an agreement to work with an employer, or conduct themselves in such a manner as to cause their discharge from the job, will be awarded an overall grade of FAL for the Work Term in question and will be required to withdraw permanently from PCOP.
7. Permission to drop a Work Term does not constitute a waiver of degree requirements, and students who have obtained such permission must complete an approved Work Term in lieu of the one dropped.

### 7.11.9 Suggested Course Sequences

The tables below show suggested course sequences for the **B.A. in Psychology (Co-operative)**, the **B.Sc. in Psychology (Co-operative)**, the **B.A. Honours in Psychology (Co-operative)**, the **B.Sc. Honours in Psychology (Co-operative)**, the **B.Sc. in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)**, and the **B.Sc. Honours in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)**.

**Suggested Course Sequence for B.A. in Psychology (Co-operative)**

Term	Suggested Courses
<b>Fall Semester 1</b>	Psychology 1000 English 1080 Mathematics 1000 or one of Mathematics 1090, 1050, 1051 Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 2</b>	Psychology 1001 English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110 One other of Mathematics 1090, 1050 or 1051* Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Fall Semester 3</b>	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 4</b>	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 1</b>	Psychology 199W
<b>Fall Semester 5</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 6</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 2</b>	Psychology 299W
<b>Fall Semester 7</b>	Selected Topics 4000-Level Psychology Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Work Term 3</b>	Psychology 399W
<b>Fall Semester 8</b>	Research Experience 4000-Level Psychology Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
*or Elective or Arts requirement if Mathematics 1000 was taken in Semester 1	

**Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. in Psychology (Co-operative)**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Suggested Courses</b>
<b>Fall Semester 1</b>	Psychology 1000 Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 (1050)* or Physics 1020 (1050)** Mathematics 1090*** English 1080
<b>Winter Semester 2</b>	Psychology 1001 Biology 1002 Chemistry 1011 (1051) or Physics 1021 (1051) Mathematics 1000*** English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110
<b>Fall Semester 3</b>	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Lab Course Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Semester 4</b>	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Lab Course Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 1</b>	Psychology 199W
<b>Fall Semester 5</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Semester 6</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 2</b>	Psychology 299W
<b>Fall Semester 7</b>	Selected Topics 4000-Level Psychology Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Work Term 3</b>	Psychology 399W
<b>Fall Semester 8</b>	Research Experience 4000-Level Psychology Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<p>*Students registered in Chemistry 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  **Students registered in Physics 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  ***or Mathematics 1000 (Semester 1) and an elective (Semester 2).</p>	

**Suggested Course Sequence for B.A. (Honours) in Psychology (Co-operative)**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Suggested Courses</b>
<b>Fall Semester 1</b>	Psychology 1000 English 1080 Mathematics 1000 or one of Mathematics 1090, 1050, 1051 Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 2</b>	Psychology 1001 English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110 One other of Mathematics 1090, 1050 or 1051* Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Fall Semester 3</b>	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 4</b>	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 1</b>	Psychology 199W
<b>Fall Semester 5</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Psychology 3900 Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Semester 6</b>	3000-Level Core Psychology 4910 Research Experience Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 2</b>	Psychology 299W
<b>Fall Semester 7</b>	3000-Level Core Selected Topics 4000-Level Psychology Psychology 499A Elective or Arts requirement
<b>Winter Work Term 3</b>	Psychology 399W
<b>Spring (Optional)</b>	Psychology 499A
<b>Fall Semester 8</b>	3000-Level Core 4000-Level Psychology Psychology 499B Elective or Arts requirement Elective or Arts requirement
*or Elective or Arts requirement if Mathematics 1000 was taken in Semester 1	



**Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. (Honours) in Psychology (Co-operative)**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Suggested Courses</b>
<b>Fall Semester 1</b>	Psychology 1000 Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 (1050)* or Physics 1020 (1050)** Mathematics 1090*** English 1080
<b>Winter Semester 2</b>	Psychology 1001 Biology 1002 Chemistry 1011 (1051) or Physics 1021 (1051) Mathematics 1000*** English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110
<b>Fall Semester 3</b>	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Lab Course Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Semester 4</b>	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Biology, Chemistry, or Physics Lab Course Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 1</b>	Psychology 199W
<b>Fall Semester 5</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Psychology 3900 Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Semester 6</b>	3000-Level Core 3000-Level Core Research Experience Psychology 4910 Elective or Science requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 2</b>	Psychology 299W
<b>Fall Semester 7</b>	Selected Topics 4000-Level Psychology Psychology 499A 3000-Level Core Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Work Term 3</b>	Psychology 399W
<b>Spring (Optional)</b>	Psychology 499A
<b>Fall Semester 8</b>	3000-Level Core 4000-Level Psychology Psychology 499B Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<p>*Students registered in Chemistry 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  **Students registered in Physics 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  ***or Mathematics 1000 (Semester 1) and an elective (Semester 2).</p>	

**Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)**

<b>Term</b>	<b>Suggested Courses</b>
<b>Fall Semester 1</b>	Psychology 1000 Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 (1050)* Mathematics 1090** English 1080
<b>Winter Semester 2</b>	Psychology 1001 Biology 1002 Chemistry 1011 (1051) Mathematics 1000** English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110
<b>Fall Semester 3</b>	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Chemistry 2440*** Physics 1020 (1050)**** BHNR Requirement 1*****
<b>Winter Semester 4</b>	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Mathematics 1001 or Science requirement Physics 1021 (1051)**** BHNR Requirement 2
<b>Spring Work Term 1</b>	Psychology 199W
<b>Fall Semester 5</b>	Psychology 3800 3000-Level Core BHNR Requirement 3 Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Semester 6</b>	Psychology 3801 3000-Level Core BHNR Requirement 4 Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Spring Work Term 2</b>	Psychology 299W
<b>Fall Semester 7</b>	BHNR Requirement 5 Research Experience Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<b>Winter Work Term 3</b>	Psychology 399W
<b>Fall Semester 8</b>	4000-Level Psychology BHNR Requirement 6 Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
<p>*Students registered in Chemistry 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  **or Mathematics 1000 (Semester 1) and Mathematics 1001 (Semester 2).  ***or Chemistry 2400/2401  ****Students registered in Physics 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  *****BHNR Requirement 1-6 refers to the requirement specified in clause 3, <b>Requirements for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)</b>.</p>	

**Suggested Course Sequence for B.Sc. (Honours) in Behavioural Neuroscience (Co-operative)**

Term	Suggested Courses
Fall Semester 1	Psychology 1000 Biology 1001 Chemistry 1010 (1050)* Mathematics 1090** English 1080
Winter Semester 2	Psychology 1001 Biology 1002 Chemistry 1011 (1051) Mathematics 1000** English 1101, 1102, 1103, or 1110
Fall Semester 3	Psychology 2910 Psychology 2520 (or 2570) Chemistry 2440*** Physics 1020 (1050)**** BHNR Requirement 1*****
Winter Semester 4	Psychology 2911 Psychology 2570 (or 2520) Mathematics 1001 or Science requirement Physics 1021 (1051)**** BHNR Requirement 2
Spring Work Term 1	Psychology 199W
Fall Semester 5	Psychology 3800 3000-Level Core BHNR Requirement 3 Psychology 3900 Elective or Science requirement
Winter Semester 6	Psychology 3801 3000-Level Core BHNR Requirement 4 Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
Spring Work Term 2	Psychology 299W
Fall Semester 7	BHNR Requirement 5 Research Experience Psychology 499A Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement
Winter Work Term 3	Psychology 399W
Spring (Optional)	Psychology 499A
Fall Semester 8	4000-Level Psychology BHNR Requirement 6 Psychology 499B Elective or Science requirement Elective or Science requirement

\*Students registered in Chemistry 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  
\*\*or Mathematics 1000 (Semester 1) and Mathematics 1001 (Semester 2).  
\*\*\*or Chemistry 2400/2401  
\*\*\*\*Students registered in Physics 1050 must also be registered in Mathematics 1000 (not 1090).  
\*\*\*\*\*BHNR Requirement 1-6 refers to the requirement specified in clause 3, **Requirements for a Major in Behavioural Neuroscience (B.Sc. Only)**.

## 7.12 Science

Science course descriptions are found at the end of the Faculty of Science section under **Course Descriptions, Science**.

## 8 Course Descriptions

In accordance with Senate's *Policy Regarding Inactive Courses*, the course descriptions for courses which have not been offered in the previous three academic years and which are not scheduled to be offered in the current academic year have been removed from the following listing. For information about any of these inactive courses, please contact the Head of the Department.

### 8.1 Biochemistry

Biochemistry courses are designated by BIOC.

**1430 Biochemistry for Nurses** is an introduction to the chemistry and

structure-function relationships of carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. It will examine the basic metabolism of carbohydrates and fats, with emphasis on the biochemical fluctuations that occur in human health and disease, and will include a brief introduction to molecular genetics. Prospective fast-track program students should consult with the School of Nursing concerning

admission to this course.

CR: the former BIOC 2430

LC: 4

PR: Level 3 Chemistry or Chemistry 1010 or Chemistry 1810 or equivalent, and acceptance to Bachelor of Nursing (Collaborative)

UL: may not be used for credit to fulfil the requirements for a major in the Department of Biochemistry

**2000 Principles of Food Science** - inactive course.

**2005 Food, Food Safety, and Health** introduces the concepts of the composition of foods, and how the processing of food affects sensory appeal, shelf life and nutrient composition. Common food and water-borne illnesses (risks and prevention) are covered in the course content. Students will also be introduced to food biotechnologies, including genetically modified organisms, nutraceuticals and the development of functional foods.

CO: Chemistry 2400 or 2440

**2010 Introductory Foods I** - inactive course.

**2011 Introductory Foods II** - inactive course.

**2100 Introduction to Molecular Biology and Genetics** will cover the heritability of simple traits from phenotype to genotype; the discovery of DNA as the molecule of heredity; the structure and function of DNA; the elucidation of the genetic code; and the manipulation of DNA for recombinant DNA technology and biotechnology.

CO: BIOC 2101, Chemistry 2401, Physics 1021 or 1051. Students may replace the co-requisite Chemistry 2401 with Chemistry 2440 as a prerequisite. Chemistry 2440 may not be taken as a co-requisite of 2100

CR: Biology 2250

LH: 3 on alternate weeks

PR: BIOC 2101, Chemistry 2401, Physics 1021 or 1051. Students may replace the co-requisite Chemistry 2401 with Chemistry 2440 as a prerequisite. Chemistry 2440 may not be taken as a co-requisite of 2100

**2101 Introduction to Biochemistry** is an introduction to the major organic substances of living organisms, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids; their structure, analysis and biochemical function. Other topics will include: enzymes; the biochemistry of membranes, including the plasma membrane and specialized intracellular membranes; and the biochemistry of selected differentiated cells.

CR: Pharmacy 2004, or the former Pharmacy 3110

LH: one three-hour laboratory period on alternate weeks

PR: Chemistry 2400 and 2401, or Chemistry 2440; and Physics 1020 or 1050, and 1021 (or 1051). Chemistry 2401 and Physics 1021 or 1051 can be done concurrently

**2600 Introduction to Human Nutrition** (same as HKR 2600) gives an overview of human nutrition with an emphasis on topics of current interest. Students will gain an understanding of nutrition in the context of health maintenance across the life span. Topics covered will include nutrition during pregnancy, nutrition for infants, Canadian Recommended Nutrient Intakes / Dietary Reference Intakes, weight loss and weight gain, nutraceuticals and ergogenic aids.

CR: HKR 2600 or the former Kinesiology 2600

**3052 Food Microbiology** (same as Biology 3052) is the study of the microbiology of water and food with regard to the beneficial and detrimental roles of microorganisms on interaction with these systems. Emphasis will be on the microbiology of food, fermentations, food spoilage and food borne vectors of human disease.

CR: BIOC 3054, Biology 3052, and the former BIOC 3401

LC: three hours per week

LH: three hours per week

PR: Biology 3050

**3054 Fundamentals of Food Microbiology** - inactive course.

**3105 Physical Biochemistry** examines topics such as: types of intermolecular forces in biomolecules; the folding of biomolecules and the role of water; pH, buffers, and ionisation of biomolecules; thermodynamics: equilibria, coupled reactions, transport across membranes and redox reactions; and ligand binding. Other topics will include: size and shape of biomolecules; isotopes in biochemistry; and, spectroscopy of biomolecules.

OR: a two hour problem-solving class

PR: BIOC 2101; and Chemistry 2300 or 2301 or Physics 2053

**3106 Metabolism** examines the catabolism of carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids. Other topics will be: mitochondria, chloroplasts and ATP synthesis; biosynthesis of carbohydrates and lipids; metabolic specialization of differentiated cells and tissues; and, integration of metabolism.

CR: the former BIOC 3102 or Pharmacy 3111

LH: one three-hour laboratory or one-hour tutorial per week

OR: one-hour tutorial or one three-hour laboratory per week

PR: BIOC 2101

**3107 Nucleic Acid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology** examines the

structure, function and biochemistry of DNA and RNA and the biochemical processes in the flow of information from the gene to protein. These will include: DNA replication, recombination and repair processes; transcription of RNA and RNA splicing; and protein synthesis. The regulation of gene expression will also be covered at an introductory level. The course will also include an introduction to cloning methodology.

LH: up to four hours per week which will normally consist of one three hour laboratory period plus one additional hour on the following day.

PR: BIOC 2101; and BIOC 2100 or Biology 2250

**3108 Molecular Biochemistry of the Cell** focuses on the molecular biochemistry of intracellular regulation, including advances in topics such as signal transduction, apoptosis and cancer. Other topics will include protein processing and sorting, cyclins, G-protein structure, function and regulation, cell adhesion molecules and the structure of the extracellular matrix.

PR: BIOC 2100 or Biology 2250; and BIOC 2101

**311A/B Human Physiology** - inactive course.

**3202 Community Nutrition** - inactive course.

**3203 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition** is the cornerstone course for the study of nutrition. The sources, uptake and physiologic roles of essential nutrients will be discussed in the context of growth, maintenance, reproduction and overall health in humans.

CO: BIOC 3106

CR: the former BIOC 3201

PR: BIOC 2101, 2600

**3402 Food Chemistry** examines the following topics: water structure and the role of water in chemical reactions and mechanical properties of foods; chemistry and physical properties of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids; food dispersions; pigments and natural colorants; food flavour; enzyme properties and applications; vitamins and minerals; chemistry of enzymic and non-enzymic browning; characteristics of: muscle tissue, milk, eggs, bread and edible plant tissue; food additives; and, chemical changes in foods during processing.

LH: one period per week

PR: BIOC 2000 or 2005; BIOC 2101; Chemistry 2440 or Chemistry 2401

**3600 Sports and Exercise Nutrition** deals with the specific roles of nutrients in sport and exercise, and the application of nutrition to sport and exercise.

CR: the former BIOC 4241

PR: BIOC 2600 or HKR 2600 or the former BIOC 3200/3201; and one of BIOC 311B, MED 310B, HKR 2320

**4002 Biochemical Regulation** examines metabolic regulation at the cellular and multicellular level. Topics will include: control theory; hormones: their biosynthesis and mechanism of action; signal transduction; and, endocrine coordination of metabolic processes. Principles will be illustrated by the use of case studies from the medical and veterinary literature.

LC: two to three hours per week, together with assigned reading and case studies

PR: BIOC 2100 or Biology 2250; BIOC 3106

**4101 Proteins** will review the history of protein research and the general properties of proteins and include other topics such as: strategy and methods for purification; chemical structure, properties, modification and determination of the protein amino acids; sequencing strategy, chain cleavage methods and end group analysis; folding of the protein main chain and techniques to determine structure; and, the relationship between structure and function: protein filaments, motors and regulators. It will also cover disease-related proteins and other examples from the current literature.

LC: two to three hours per week, together with assigned reading

PR: BIOC 3105

**4102 Current Topics in Biochemistry** is a seminar course in which faculty and students will discuss topics of current interest in the biochemical literature. Students will be responsible for reading and critically assessing recent literature.

PR: Honours Biochemistry students in their final year or permission of the Head

**4103 Prokaryotic Gene Regulation** is a detailed and up-to-date treatment of the mechanisms of genetic regulation found in bacterial cells. The course will develop topics based on the evidence of bacterial genetics and modern molecular biological experiments. Topics may include: theory of mutations, RNA transcription, positive and negative regulation of transcription; regulation of protein synthesis; control of DNA replication; bacterial operons and regulons; developmental molecular biology in bacterial systems; and evolution and molecular biology of organelles.

PR: BIOC 3107

**4104 Eukaryotic Gene Regulation and Developmental Biology** details the cellular and molecular aspects of eukaryotic gene regulation and development. Topics to be covered will include the DNA content and organization of eukaryotes, mechanisms controlling the expression of eukaryotic genetic information at the transcriptional and post-transcriptional

levels, and the methodologies used to define these mechanisms. Detailed consideration will be given to the cell-surface events which regulate nuclear gene expression and cell lineage specification. Developmental mechanisms operating in a number of model systems will be discussed.

PR: BIOC 3107 or 3108

**4105 Immunology** (same as Pharmacy 4105) is taught and administered by the School of Pharmacy. The course is an introduction to the molecular and cellular basis of immunity and hypersensitivity, and will include a discussion of the manipulation of the immune system in the management and treatment of disease.

CO: BIOC 2101, and either BIOC 311B or Medicine 310B

CR: Pharmacy 4105 and the former Pharmacy 3105

OR: tutorials

PR: BIOC 2101, and either BIOC 311B or Medicine 310B

**4200 Bioenergetics and Biological Oxidation** examines topics such as: respiration and electron transport; the functional organization of energy transducing membranes; the structure and function of flavoenzymes, cytochromes, iron-sulfur proteins and quinones; enzyme reduction of oxygen; and, free radicals in biological systems.

LC: two to three hours per week and assigned reading

PR: BIOC 3106

**4201 Membranes - Structure and Function** examines the structure of model and biological membranes, the molecular interactions between membrane components and the effects of these interactions on the biophysical and functional properties of membranes. Other topics will include the structure-function of specialized membranous systems, such as lipoprotein, lung surfactant, and lipid rafts; membrane lipid composition in biochemical adaptation and function; and the role of membrane proteins in intracellular trafficking, receptor function, enzymatic activity and membrane-related diseases.

PR: BIOC 3105

**4210 Biochemical Research Techniques I** examines the proteome and the genome. This course is designed to familiarize students with current methodology employed in the analyses of the complements of proteins and genes resident in eukaryotic cells. Emphasis will be placed on techniques that facilitate the simultaneous functional analyses of large numbers of proteins or genes. A variety of techniques, used in the study of expression and functional proteomics, will be described, including 2D PAGE, tagged proteins, fluorophores, mass spectrometry and protein microarrays. Techniques used in the study of gene expression and functional genomics will also be described, including the use of reporter gene constructs, analysis of protein-DNA interactions, expressions of cloned genes and several experimental approaches used to define the eukaryotic transcriptome.

AR: attendance is required

PR: BIOC 3105

**4211 Biochemical Research Techniques II** is designed to familiarize students with methods used for the study of cellular and subcellular metabolism. This course may include a research project.

AR: attendance is required

LC: times as arranged

LH: times as arranged

PR: BIOC 3106

**4220 Introduction to General and Autonomic Pharmacology** (same as Medicine 4300) deals with the general principles of pharmacology (dose-response relationship, drug-receptor interaction, absorption, distribution, metabolism, excretion of drugs), and drugs that affect neuromuscular and autonomic neurotransmission, the cardiovascular, gastrointestinal, and central nervous systems, and autacoids/prostanoids.

CO: BIOC 3106 or Pharmacy 3111

CR: Medicine 4300

LH: 3

PR: BIOC 311A/B or Medicine 310A/B or Pharmacy 2002/2003 (or the former Pharmacy 3201/3202)

**4230-4239 Special Topics in Biochemistry** will be given for senior undergraduates, and will cover a range of topics in specialized fields in Biochemistry. They may be taught by visiting specialists when available.

PR: to be determined at the time of offering

**4240 Nutrigenetics and Nutrigenomics** is designed to familiarize students with emerging discoveries in the area of diet-gene interaction and to further their understanding of the relationships between the genome and diet as well as the potential to design personalized diets for better health. Students will develop an appreciation for the role of nutrients in the prevention and/or development of disease.

PR: BIOC 2100 or Biology 2250; BIOC 3106; and one of BIOC 3203 or the former BIOC 3200

**4242-4249 Special Topics in Nutrition** will be given for senior undergraduates, and will cover a range of topics in specialized fields in Nutrition. They may be taught by visiting specialists when available.

PR: to be determined at the time of offering

**4300 Advanced Nutrition** is a course in which current controversies and trends in human nutrition are presented and discussed using the scientific literature.

PR: BIOC 3203 or the former BIOC 3200/3201, and either BIOC 311B or Medicine 310B

**4301 Nutrition and Disease** is a course which addresses the scientific basis for nutritional intervention in chronic human disease.

PR: BIOC 3203 or the former BIOC 3200/3201, and either BIOC 311B or Medicine 310B

**4400 Food Analysis** - inactive course.

**4502 Techniques in Nutrition Research** is a seminar course in which faculty and students will discuss concepts and methods used in the study of nutrition. Students will be responsible for reading and critically assessing recent literature.

PR: BIOC 4301

PR: Honours Nutrition students in their final year or permission of the Head

**499A and 499B Dissertation** is a two-semester linked course based on independent study of a problem in Biochemistry. The subject of study will be decided in consultation with Faculty advisors and must be approved in advance by the Department. This dissertation is obligatory for Honours students in Biochemistry. The dissertation will be submitted as a formal written report accompanied by appropriate illustration before the end of the tenth week of the second semester. Before the end of his/her final semester the student will give an oral presentation of his/her research.

CH: 6

PR: Honours students in their final year or permission of the Head

## 8.2 Biology

According to the nature of particular courses, the specified number of laboratory hours may consist of some combination of laboratory work, seminars or directed independent study relevant to the practical aspects of the subject matter.

Biology courses are designated by BIOL.

**1001 Principles of Biology** is an introduction to the science of Biology, including a discussion of the unity, diversity and evolution of living organisms.

LH: 3

UL: credit may be obtained for only 6 1000-level credit hours in Biology

**1002 Principles of Biology** is an introduction to the science of Biology, including a discussion of the unity, diversity and evolution of living organisms.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001

UL: credit may be obtained for only 6 1000-level credit hours in Biology

**2010 Biology of Plants** is a study of the structure, function and reproductive biology of plants, with emphasis on the vascular plants, and on their relationship to environment and human activities.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002; Chemistry 1010 or 1050 (or the former Chemistry 1000)

**2040 Modern Biology and Human Society I** examines various aspects of the human body, and the implications of modern biological research for human beings. Topics include cancer; diet and nutrition and associated diseases; circulatory disease, immunity, human genetics, biorhythms, new diseases, genetic engineering and reproductive engineering.

OR: seminars

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Biology

**2041 Modern Biology and Human Society II** examines the origins and consequences of the environmental crisis of the 20th century. Topics include the population explosion, energy, material cycles, air and water and land pollution, global food supplies, the fisheries, wildlands, renewable and non-renewable resources, environmental ethics.

OR: seminars

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Biology

**2060 Principles of Cell Biology** is a modern view of the biology of eukaryotic cells, organelles and molecules and their interactions in the functioning of living organisms.

CO: Physics 1021 or 1051; Biochemistry 2101

CR: the former BIOL 3060

LH: 3

PR: Physics 1021 or 1051; Biochemistry 2101

PR: BIOL 1001, 1002 and 2250; Chemistry 2440 or 2400

**2120 Biology for Students of Earth Sciences** is an introduction of the principles of Biology for students in Earth Sciences. Topics will include principles of classification, levels of biological organization, fundamental

characteristics of living organisms and basic concepts in ecology.

CR: BIOL 1001 or 1002

LH: 3

PR: Earth Science major; Earth Sciences 1001 or 1002 or permission of the Head of Department.

UL: may not be used for credit by Biology Majors or Minors

**2122 Biology of Invertebrates** is a study of the invertebrates with emphasis on structure and function, adaptations and life histories. The laboratories will present a broad survey of the major invertebrate groups.

CR: the former BIOL 3122

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002

**2210 Biology of Vertebrates** is a study of the vertebrates, with emphasis on structure and function, adaptations and life histories.

CR: the former BIOL 3210

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002

**2250 Principles of Genetics** is an introduction to Mendelian and molecular genetics. Phenotype and genotype, behaviour of alleles in genetic crosses, chromosome theory of inheritance, genetic linkage, molecular biology of DNA, RNA and protein, molecular basis of mutation, recombinant DNA, applications of genetic biotechnology.

CO: Chemistry 2440 or 2400

CR: the former BIOL 3250

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002; Chemistry 1010 and 1011 (or 1050/1051)

PR: Chemistry 2440 or 2400

**2600 Principles of Ecology** is a conceptual course introducing the principles of ecology, including theoretical, functional and empirical approaches.

CR: the former BIOL 3600

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002

**2900 Principles of Evolution and Systematics** is an introduction to the processes and patterns of evolution, and the principles of classification. Natural selection and other microevolutionary processes, variation and adaptation, species and speciation, phylogenetic systematics, reconstruction of phylogeny, macro-evolutionary patterns in the fossil record and their interpretation.

CO: Statistics 2550 (or equivalent)

CR: the former BIOL 3900

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001, 1002 and 2250

PR: Statistics 2550 (or equivalent)

**3041 Boreal Flora** - inactive course.

**3050 Introduction to Microbiology** is a course in which the basic principles underlying microbial life are studied. Aspects include structure, function, bioenergetics and growth with an emphasis on prokaryotes. Also studied are viruses, microbial diseases, introductory principles of immunology and the control of microorganisms. The laboratory sessions provide training in culture and determinative techniques using microorganisms.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002; Biochemistry 2101

**3052 Food Microbiology** (same as Biochemistry 3052) is the study of the microbiology of water and food with regard to the beneficial and detrimental roles of microorganisms on interaction with these systems. Emphasis will be on the microbiology of food, fermentations, food spoilage and food borne vectors of human disease.

CR: Biochemistry 3054, Biochemistry 3052, and the former Biochemistry 3401

LC: three hours per week

LH: three hours per week

PR: BIOL 3050

**3053 Microbiology for Nurses** examines the fundamentals of microbiology with an emphasis on medical microbiology. The course will include topics such as: host responses to infections, human diseases caused by microorganisms, and the control and exploitation of microorganisms.

LH: 2

PR: students admitted to the Bachelor of Nursing (Collaborative) program

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Biology, nor is it acceptable for any of the joint programs between Biology and other disciplines

**3160 Insect Morphology and Physiology** - inactive course.

**3202 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy** examines the phylogenetic development and comparative anatomy of the vertebrates.

CR: the former BIOL 3200 or the former BIOL 3201

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002

**3295 Population and Evolutionary Ecology** is an introduction to the theory and principles of evolutionary ecology and population dynamics.

CR: the former BIOL 4290

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2600; at least one of BIOL 2010, 2122 or 2210

**3300 Introductory Entomology** is a study of the classification and ecology of insects within an evolutionary framework. Topics will include molecular biological and classical morphological issues surrounding insect taxonomy, evolutionary based higher systematics, and the ecological roles of insects in a variety of ecosystems.

CR: BIOL 4150 and the former BIOL 4140

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2600. It is recommended that students have completed BIOL 2900.

**3401 Comparative Animal Physiology** is a comparative study of the basic physiological processes, with special attention paid to those strategies invoked by animals which enable them to adapt to environmental changes.

CO: Biochemistry 3106

CR: the former BIOL 4401

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and 2210

PR: Biochemistry 3106

**3402 Principles of Plant Physiology** is a consideration of the principles of plant physiology, including water relations, nutrition, metabolism, growth and development.

CO: Biochemistry 3106

CR: the former BIOL 4403

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2010 and 2060

PR: Biochemistry 3106

**3500 Histology** is a study of microstructure and ultrastructure of tissues and organ systems in vertebrates, particularly mammals, with emphasis on correlating structure and function.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and 2210

**3530 Molecular and Developmental Biology** is a study of developmental model systems with a focus on the underlying principles and molecular mechanisms involved in embryogenesis, organogenesis, morphogenesis, cellular differentiation, growth and regeneration in animals (vertebrates and invertebrates) and plants. Current cellular and molecular biology techniques and the implications of developmental biology in modern biological and health research will be emphasized.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and BIOL 2250 or Biochemistry 2100

**3540 Histotechnique** - inactive course.

**3610 Boreal Ecology** is a study of the principal features of terrestrial ecosystems, with emphasis on the boreal region. This course may be offered in a usual 13 week semester or as a two-week field course.

CR: Environmental Science 3131

LC: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

LH: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

PR: BIOL 2010, 2250, 2600 and 2900; Statistics 2550 or equivalent

**3620 Aquatic Microbial Ecology** is a study of the nature, distribution and activities of microorganisms in the freshwater and marine environments. Field and laboratory work illustrate some of the investigative techniques used in this area of study.

CR: the former BIOL 3603

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2600 and 3050; Statistics 2550 or equivalent

**3640 Environmental Physiology of Animals** covers physiological adaptations of animals facilitating their survival in natural environments with emphasis on physiological and biochemical responses of animals to extreme environments. Starting with the fundamental basis of physiological mechanisms, the course explores various aspects and the integration of major physiological processes (metabolism, respiration, osmoregulation) and how these relate to ecological niche.

CR: the former BIOL 3403 or the former BIOL 4455

PR: BIOL 2060 and 2210; Biochemistry 3106

UL: may not be used to fulfill the physiology course requirement for a Biology major, honours or joint honours program.

**3709 Field Course in Marine Principles and Techniques** begins with a two-week field school immediately prior to the beginning of the Fall Semester. In the Fall Semester there are follow-up lectures, readings and submission of reports. The course is designed to introduce the principal marine environments, organisms and techniques. It is strongly recommended that this course be taken before either BIOL 3710, 3711 or 4810.

PR: BIOL 2600; Statistics 2550 or equivalent and permission of the Head

of Department

**3710 Biological Oceanography** is an introductory course in biotic and abiotic factors controlling marine biomass and primary production, emphasizing plankton and fishes. It introduces students to major groups of marine phytoplankton, zooplankton, and fishes, emphasizing how the physical, chemical, and geological environments interact with biology to define processes and pattern in marine organisms.

LC: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

LH: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

PR: BIOL 2122 and 2600

**3711 Principles of Marine Biology** is an introductory course in biology of the oceans. Introduces students to marine habitats and the organisms that inhabit them, emphasizing functional morphology, physiology, biodiversity, phylogeny, and ecology. Also includes introduction to marine biogeography, conservation, fisheries and pollution.

LC: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

LH: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

PR: BIOL 2122, BIOL 2600

**3712 Benthic Biology** examines the biology of the aquatic benthos (bottom-dwelling organisms); their origins, adaptations, life histories and ecological roles. This course may be offered in a usual 13 week semester or as a two-week field course.

CR: the former Biology 3630

LC: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

LH: either three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a two-week field course that embodies equivalent instructional time

PR: Biology 2122, 2600 and 3710

**3714 Estuarine Fish Ecology Field Course** examines community structure, function and distribution of northern coastal fishes in fjords and estuarine environments. Emphasis on sampling, field techniques, taxonomy, quantitative characterization, adaptations and habitat relationships. A comparative approach will contrast fish communities from other areas. To be held as a two week field course.

PR: BIOL 2600

**3715 Ecology and Evolution of Fishes** (same as the former BIOL 4600) examines the evolutionary history and ecology of the world's fishes, with particular emphasis on those of ecological, economical and cultural importance to Eastern Canada. Topics will include taxonomy, life histories, behaviour, zoogeography, evolutionary ecology, population biology, contemporary evolution, and conservation biology.

CR: the former BIOL 4600

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2210, 2600 and 2900

**3750 Animal Behaviour I** (same as Psychology 3750) is an introduction to the mechanisms, development, function and evolution of behaviour in animals. Topics include the history of ethology and comparative psychology, and behavioural ecology; methods of animal behaviour study, behaviour of animals in relation to physiology, learning, communication, mating systems, and other areas in Biology and Psychology.

CR: Psychology 3750

PR: BIOL 1001 and 1002; Statistics 2550 or equivalent

**3811 Paleontology (W)** (same as Earth Sciences 3811) is taught and administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

CR: Earth Sciences 3811, the former BIOL 3800, and the former Earth Sciences 3801

PR: either Earth Sciences 1002 and BIOL 2120 (or BIOL 1001 and 1002); or BIOL 2122 and 2210

**3950 Research Methods in Genetic Biotechnology** (same as the former BIOL 4900) will include DNA extraction, DNA amplification by the Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), DNA cloning, DNA sequence analysis and Bioinformatics. Additional modules in gene expression and re-sequencing chip technologies may be included. Theory and methods will be introduced in a research framework.

CR: the former BIOL 4900

LH: Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week or a three week on-campus course that embodies equivalent instructor time

PR: BIOL 2060 and 2250

**3951 Introduction to Bioinformatics** (same as Computer Science 3550) deals with the development and application of computational methods to address biological problems. The course will focus on the fundamental concepts, ideas and related biological applications of existing bioinformatics tools. This course will provide hands-on experience in applying bioinformatics software tools and online databases to analyze experimental biological data, and it will also introduce scripting language tools typically used to automate some biological data analysis tasks.

CR: Computer Science 3550

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 or Biochemistry 2101, and one Computer Science course at the 1000-level or above excluding Computer Science 1600 and Computer Science 2000; or Computer Science 2500 or Computer Science 2710, and one Biology course at the 1000-level or above excluding BIOL 2040 and BIOL 2041; or permission of the course instructor

**4000 Bacterial Systematics** - inactive course.

**4010 Virology** will examine topics about viruses infecting all forms of life including humans and other animals, plants and bacteria. The scope within the course ranges from the molecular biology of virus replication to virus evolution and ecology. Current issues concerning viruses and society are incorporated into the course including the practical applications of viruses, vaccines, and emerging viruses.

LH: Three hours of laboratory/seminar/discussion per week

PR: BIOL 2900 and 3050

**4012 Phycology** - inactive course.

**4014 Biology and Ecology of Boreal and Arctic Seaweeds** is a field course examination of seaweed biology and ecology with special study of living specimens in estuarine, fjordic and exposed coastal sites, demonstrating their physiological and ecological adaptations to cold-water habitats. This course is offered at the Bonne Bay Marine Station during the Summer Semester with two weeks of instruction followed by a week to complete course requirements.

PR: BIOL 2600 or equivalent

**4040 Mycology** is a study of the physiology, morphogenesis, nature of plant and animal parasitism, ecology and taxonomy of terrestrial and freshwater fungi.

CR: the former BIOL 3020

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and 3050

**4050 Advanced Topics in Microbiology** examines the beneficial and harmful properties of microbes including topics on industrial microbiology and the discovery of new antimicrobial agents. The scope within the course ranges from the genetic manipulation of microbes for useful purposes to the isolation of bacteria for applications in various fields. Current issues concerning microbiology and society will also be discussed including the practical applications of microbes and bacterial diseases affecting society.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 3050

**4122 Advanced Topics in Marine Invertebrates** provides an in-depth examination of physiological, ecological and behavioural adaptations in marine invertebrates. Lectures will be combined with discussions of relevant papers from the primary literature on topics of current interest, which may relate to functional morphology, ecology, evolution and natural history. Students will also gain practical research experience through the study of live and preserved animals.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2122, 2600 and 2900

**4141 Nematology** is a study of plant parasitic, insect parasitic and free-living marine, freshwater and terrestrial nematodes, with emphasis on taxonomy, biology, economic importance, control methodologies and environmental applications.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2010, 2122 and 2600

**4150 Insect Systematics and Ecology** - inactive course.

**4180 General Parasitology** is an examination of parasitism as a way of life, with emphasis on classification, structural adaptation, life cycles and ecology.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2122, 2210 and 2600

**4182 Fisheries and Wildlife Parasitology** is a study of the important parasites of fish and other wildlife and their impact on both individuals and populations.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 4180

**4200 Immunology** is a study of vertebrate and invertebrate immune systems including antigens and antibodies and their reactions.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and BIOL 3050

**4241 Advanced Genetics** has advanced topics in modern genetic analysis, including regulation of gene expression, developmental genetics, molecular basis of inherited disease, genomics, immuno-genetics, behavioural genetics, and molecular evolution.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2250 and Biochemistry 2101

**4245 Biophysics** is an examination of the physical properties involved in

defining diffusion, membrane properties, electrochemical potentials and the processes of bioenergetics within cells and organelles. Selected topics in biomechanics and the functioning of whole organisms with respect to size, shape, support, orientation, transport and motility.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060 and Biochemistry 2101

**4250 Evolutionary Genetics** has advanced topics in the study of micro and macro-evolutionary phenomena. Genetic variation in natural populations; theory of genetic drift, mutation, migration, inbreeding, and natural selection; neutral theory of molecular evolution, patterns of nucleotide substitution, heritability and quantitative genetics.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2250 and 2900

**4251 Genomics** will have lecture, seminar, and laboratory components. Topics covered will include Technical Foundations of Genomics, Global Gene Expression Profiling, Bioinformatics, Comparative Genomics, Microbial Genomics, Genomics and Medicine, Genomics and Agriculture, Environmental Genomics, and Ethical Issues of Genomics. Each topic will involve a lecture component, in which theory and methods will be taught using the textbook and journal articles. Some lecture and lab times will be devoted to seminars on methods and papers related to lecture or laboratory components of the course. In the lab component, students will have the opportunity to use state-of-the-art genomic techniques to address a research question.

LH: 3

OR: seminar

PR: BIOL 2060, 2250

**4255 Proteomics** is the study of the proteome, the complete set of proteins produced by a species, using the technologies of large-scale protein separation and identification. Proteomics describes how proteins are modified, when and where they are expressed, how they are involved in metabolic pathways and how they interact with one another. Topics covered will include Technical Foundations of Proteomics, Global Functional Protein Expression Profiling, Experimental Bioinformatics, Comparative Proteomics, Posttranslational Modification-Specific Proteomics, Proteomics in Medicine, Agriculture, Environmental Proteomics and Proteomics for Quality and Safety of Food.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2060, 2250; Biochemistry 3106

**4270 History of Biology** is a consideration of the development of biological concepts as interactions between observations, philosophical systems and cultural environment. This course will normally require students to make verbal presentations to the class, participate in discussions and submit written papers.

OR: 3 hour seminar per week

PR: a minimum of 90 credit hours including a minimum of 9 credit hours from any of BIOL 2010, 2122, 2210, 2600 and including a minimum of 6 credit hours in Biology at the 3000 level or above, plus the permission of the Instructor

**4306 Applied Biology** is an examination of how biological and other sciences are applied to the problems of management and utilization of organisms at both the individual and systems level to meet human needs.

CR: the former BIOL 4303 or the former BIOL 4304

PR: BIOL 2060, 2250, 2600, 2900 and one of BIOL 2010, 2122 or 2210

**4307 Global Change Biology** examines the evolution of biosphere, global role of photosynthesis in oxygen and carbon dioxide balance, glacial-interglacial oscillations, carbon sources and sinks in modern biosphere, greenhouse gases emissions, population dynamics, origin and global impact of agriculture, global changes in Holocene and Anthropocene.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2600, BIOL 2900 or permission of the instructor

**4360 Community and Ecosystem Ecology** is a study of the basic principles, patterns and processes of ecological communities and ecosystems.

OR: a seminar/discussion group each week

PR: BIOL 2250, 2600 and 2900 and one of BIOL 2010, 2122 or 2210; Statistics 2550 or equivalent

**4402 Electron Microscopy in Life Sciences** - inactive course.

**4404 Microbial Physiology** is a study of the structure and growth of microorganisms. Themes covered in this course include the structure, function and regulation of the microbial cellular machinery, the hierarchical regulation of cellular activities, and communication between cells. Quantitative experimental methodology relating to microbial physiology is studied in the laboratory.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2250 and BIOL 3050

**4405 Landscape Ecology** is an introduction to the theory and principles of landscape pattern and processes, including issues related to scale, networks, landform and vegetation patterns, species distributions, and natural and human-caused aspects of landscape change.

CO: Statistics 2550 or equivalent

LH: 3

PR: Statistics 2550 or equivalent

PR: BIOL 2600 and 18 credit hours in Biology or permission from the course instructor

**4505 Systematics and Biogeography** is a study of the geographical distributions of plants and animals with particular reference to temporal and spatial variability and to theories advanced to explain historical and recent distribution patterns.

CR: the former Geography 4170

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2250, 2600, 2900 and one of BIOL 2010, 2122 or 2210

**4510 Distribution Patterns in the Sea** - inactive course.

**4550 Principles of Endocrinology** comprises an introduction to basic concepts concerned with how chemical messages are transmitted and received between cells to coordinate body functions. Hormonal control of adaptation, reproduction, metabolism, growth, digestion, and electrolyte homeostasis will be discussed. Although the endocrinology of invertebrates and lower vertebrates will be mentioned as appropriate, the main emphasis will be on mammalian and human endocrinology at the level of the whole organism.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 3401; Biochemistry 3106

**4601 Functional Biology of Fish** is an introduction to anatomical, physiological and cellular aspects of selected processes in the life cycle of fishes.

PR: BIOL 2060, 2210, and 3401

**4605 Quantitative Methods in Biology** (same as Statistics 4581 and the former Statistics 4605) is quantitative reasoning using verbal, graphical and statistical models of scaled quantities (units and dimensions). Exploratory and confirmatory analysis of field and laboratory data. Hypothesis testing, including randomization tests. Topics include the general linear model (t-tests, anova etc), correlation, autocorrelation, geographic statistics, estimates of population size and multivariate methods.

CR: Statistics 4581 and the former Statistics 4605

LH: 3

PR: Statistics 2550

**4620 Ornithology** examines structure, classification, evolution, ecology and behaviour of birds, with particular reference to those of economic importance. Identification of the birds of Eastern Canada.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2210 and 2600

**4630 Mammalogy** examines evolution, systematics, life histories and distribution of mammals, with particular emphasis on eastern North American forms.

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 2210 and 2600

**4650 Conservation Biology I: Conservation in Biology and Geography** is an examination of how biological and geographical principles can be applied to conserving biological diversity in the natural world under conditions of exploitation and habitat loss. Special emphasis will be given to relevant provincial examples.

CR: Environmental Science 4133

OR: 3 hours of seminar/discussion group each week

PR: 30 credit hours in either Biology or Geography

**4651 Conservation Biology II: Conservation in Practice** examines issues relevant to global conservation science. Topics will be covered through a series of modules, including conservation genetics, costs and consequences of small populations, effects of anthropogenic activity on biodiversity, spatial dynamics, and the interface between science and society.

PR: BIOL 2900, 3295 and 4650

**4701 Animal Behaviour II** (same as Psychology 4701) is an examination of the behaviour of animals with particular emphasis on evolution and ecology. Topics include behavioural genetics and evolution, reproductive strategies, social behaviour, habitat selection, territoriality, foraging behaviour, and other topics in biology and psychology.

CR: Psychology 4701

LH: 3

PR: BIOL 3750 or Psychology 3750

**4710 Experimental Marine Ecology of Newfoundland Waters** is a two-week field course examines the ecology of cold ocean environments, focussing on energy flux through marine pelagic and benthic flora and fauna of Newfoundland waters, and how the dynamics of this environment influence linkages among organisms in different habitats. The course will be field intensive with some lecture component and a strong hands-on field component. Students will identify local organisms and study how and why they vary in time and space. This course will be offered during two weeks of the Spring semester.

PR: BIOL 2600



**4750 Fisheries Ecology** is the application of ecological principles to the problem of managing exploited fish populations. Laboratory exercises will be based on a simulation approach to fisheries problems using computer and animal models.

LH: 3  
PR: BIOL 2600

**4800 Advanced Palaeontology** (same as Earth Sciences 4800) is a field, lecture, laboratory and seminar course dealing with selected topics in general and applied paleontology. Topics include measuring evolution and extinction, population paleontology, functional morphology, paleoecology, statistical methods for paleontological studies, and applications in petroleum, mining, and environmental studies. This course is taught and administered by the Department of Earth Sciences.

CR: Earth Sciences 4800  
LH: 3  
PR: Earth Sciences/BIOL 3811, and one of Statistics 2510, Statistics 2550 or Mathematics 2000

**4810 Research Field Course in Marine Biology** will consist of an intensive two-week field school designed to acquaint students with marine field research, experimental design, methodology and data analysis. Emphasis will be placed on individual projects. Projects must be designed and approved prior to the commencement of the course and will involve a written report. At the discretion of the Head of Department, another recognized field course may be substituted for BIOL 4810.

PR: BIOL 3710 and any two of BIOL 2010, 2122 or 2210 and permission of the Head of the Department. It is strongly recommended that students take BIOL 3709 before 4810.

**4820 Field Course in Terrestrial Biology** will begin with a three-week field school immediately prior to the beginning of the Fall Semester. It is designed to acquaint students with terrestrial organisms and environments, and emphasis will be placed on survey and sampling techniques. In the Fall Semester the material and data collected in the field will be used in lecture and laboratory periods dealing with identification, analytical methods, and report compilation.

PR: BIOL 2010, 2122, 2210, 2600 and permission of the Head of the Department. It is recommended that students complete BIOL 4605.

**4822 Internship in Biology** - inactive course.

**4910-4920 Special Topics in Biology** will be given for senior undergraduates and will be in a two-week format which will involve equivalent instruction time as a course on campus. These courses will cover a range of topics in specialized fields in Biology and may be offered at the Bonne Bay Field Station, at the Harlow campus or elsewhere as appropriate. They may be taught by visiting specialists when available.

**499A and 499B Honours Dissertation** is available only to students in the Honours Program. Requirements for the Dissertation are outlined under Honours Degrees.

PR: admission to the Honours Program

## 8.3 Chemistry

Credit will be given for no more than one of the former Chemistry 1000, Chemistry 1010, 1050, 1200, the former 150A/B, no more than one of Chemistry 1001, 1031, 1051, the former 150A/B, and no more than one of Chemistry 1001, 1011, 1051, the former 150A/B. Credit will only be given for one of the following pairs of courses, Chemistry 2301 and Chemistry 2300 (offered at Grenfell Campus), Chemistry 2302 and the former Chemistry 3301, and Chemistry 3303 and the former Chemistry 3300. Students may obtain credit for only one of CHEM 2100 or the former CHEM 3100. Students may obtain credit for only one of CHEM 3110 or the former CHEM 4110, the former CHEM 4100 or the former CHEM 4101.

Chemistry courses are designated by CHEM.

**1010 Introductory Chemistry I** examines descriptive chemistry; measurements; atoms; molecules; the mole; mole calculations and reaction stoichiometry; chemical bonding; gases; thermochemistry, atomic structure, periodic properties; the physical properties of matter.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LC: 4  
LH: 3  
PR: It is recommended that students have at least 70% in high school Academic Mathematics 3204, or a pass in any university level mathematics course.

UL: only 6 science credit hours will be awarded for a major or honours in Chemistry from the following course groups: CHEM 1010/1011/1031, or CHEM 1810/1200/1001 (Grenfell Campus)

**1011 Introductory Chemistry II** examines balancing redox reactions;

chemical bonding including VSEPR shapes and polarity; introduction to valence bond theory and hybridization; liquids, solids and intermolecular forces; chemical kinetics; chemical equilibrium; acids and bases; solubility equilibrium; electrochemistry.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LC: 4  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1010  
UL: only 6 science credit hours will be awarded for a major or honours in Chemistry from the following course groups: CHEM 1010/1011/1031, or CHEM 1810/1200/1001 (Grenfell Campus)

**1031 Introductory Chemistry III (F) & (I)** prepares students who have completed CHEM 1010 and 1011 for CHEM 2100, 2210, 2301, 2302 and 2400. It augments the topics covered in CHEM 1010 and 1011 with the greater depth and problem solving emphasis of CHEM 1050 and 1051.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LC: 4  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1011 and Mathematics 1000  
UL: only 6 science credit hours will be awarded for a major or honours in Chemistry from the following course groups: CHEM 1010/1011/1031, or the former CHEM 1800/1200/1001 (Grenfell Campus)

**1050 General Chemistry I** has topics that will be similar to CHEM 1010/1011 but will be treated in greater depth with an emphasis on problem solving.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LC: 4  
LH: 3  
PR: at least 75% in high school CHEM 3202 and successful completion of high school Advanced Mathematics 3205 and Mathematics 1000 which may be taken concurrently with CHEM 1050.

UL: only 6 science credit hours will be awarded for a major or honours in Chemistry from the following course groups: CHEM 1010/1011/1031, or the former CHEM 1800/1200/1001 (Grenfell Campus)

**1051 General Chemistry II** has topics that will be similar to 1010/1011 but will be treated in greater depth with an emphasis on problem solving.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LC: 4  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1050 and Mathematics 1000  
UL: only 6 science credit hours will be awarded for a major or honours in Chemistry from the following course groups: CHEM 1010/1011/1031, or the former CHEM 1800/1200/1001 (Grenfell Campus)

**2100 Analytical Chemistry I (F) & (W)** (same as the former CHEM 3100) is an introduction to analytical chemistry and includes preparation of samples and standards, calibration methods, statistical treatment of data, spectrophotometric trace analysis, gravimetric analysis and volumetric analysis including acid-based titrations, precipitation titrations, oxidation-reduction titrations, complexometric titrations and titrations in non-aqueous systems. Also introduced are liquid-liquid and other types of extraction, and chromatography with key methods of detection. Theoretical, practical and problem-solving aspects are covered.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

CR: the former CHEM 3100  
LH: 4  
PR: CHEM 1051 (or 1001 or 1031) with a grade of at least 60%

**2210 Introductory Inorganic Chemistry (W)** studies the chemistry of selected s, p, and d block elements. Introduction to crystal and molecular structures and to molecular orbital and crystal field theories.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.

LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1051 (or 1001 or 1031), Mathematics 1000

**2301 Thermodynamics and Kinetics (F)** builds upon knowledge of physical chemistry from first year. It covers the three laws of thermodynamics for ideal and real systems as well as chemical kinetics. Topics in thermodynamics include the thermodynamics of ideal and real gases, phases, and solutions, the Maxwell relations, equilibria between phases, and in electrolyte solutions. The integrated rate laws for simple and complex mechanisms, and the temperature dependence of reaction rates in terms of kinetic molecular theory are some of the topics discussed in the kinetics section of the course.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CO: Mathematics 2000 is recommended  
CR: CHEM 2300 (offered at Grenfell Campus)  
LH: 3  
PR: minimum 60% in CHEM 1051 (or CHEM 1001 or CHEM 1031), Mathematics 1001 and Physics 1051 or Physics 1021

**2302 Quantum Chemistry and Spectroscopy (W)** examines the quantum mechanics of simple systems such as the particle in a box, the harmonic oscillator, linear rotor, and hydrogen-like atoms. Topics also include orbital quantum numbers, spin, many electron atoms, an introduction to quantum mechanical methods, the electronic structures of molecules, bonding, and symmetry. Furthermore, electronic, rotational, and vibrational spectroscopy will be discussed as well as modern applications of spectroscopy and lasers.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CO: Mathematics 2000 is recommended  
CR: the former CHEM 3301  
LH: 3  
PR: minimum 60% in CHEM 1051 (or CHEM 1001 or CHEM 1031), Mathematics 1001 and Physics 1051 or Physics 1021

**2400 Introductory Organic Chemistry I (F)** is a course on bonding involving carbon; conformations and stereochemistry; introduction to functional groups and nomenclature; properties, syntheses and reactions of hydrocarbons, alkyl halides and alcohols.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 2420, 2440 and the former 240A/B  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1051 or 1031; or CHEM 1010 and 1011 with a grade of at least 80% in each; or CHEM 1011 with a grade of at least 85%; or CHEM 1001 with a grade of at least 65%

**2401 Introductory Organic Chemistry II (W)** is an introduction to the interpretation of infrared, H and C-13 NMR spectra; properties, syntheses and reactions of ethers, simple aromatic compounds, ketones, aldehydes, amines, carboxylic acids and their derivatives; aldol and related reactions.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 2420, 2440, and the former 240A/B  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2400

**2440 Organic Chemistry for Biologists (F) & (W)** is an introduction to the principles of organic chemistry with an emphasis on material relevant to biological molecules. The laboratory will introduce techniques and illustrate concepts covered in the course. This course is designed primarily for Biology Majors.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: CHEM 2400, the former 2420, the former 240A/B  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 1011 (or 1001 or 1051)  
UL: may not be used for credit by Chemistry or Biochemistry Majors and is not a prerequisite for any other Chemistry course.

**3110 Analytical Chemistry II (F)** (same as the former CHEM 4110) builds upon the student's knowledge from CHEM 2100 (Analytical Chemistry I) and applies it to a more advanced level of instrumental quantitative analysis. The course examines error treatment, atomic emission an absorption spectroscopy, gas and liquid chromatography, capillary electrophoresis and supercritical fluid chromatography and extraction techniques, electroanalytical chemistry, molecular and atomic mass spectrometry, x-ray spectroscopy, ion and electron spectroscopy, surface analysis techniques and thermogravimetric analysis.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 4100, the former CHEM 4101, or the former CHEM 4110  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2100 or the former CHEM 3100

**3210 Main Group and Materials Chemistry (F)** is a detailed examination of the chemistry of the s and p block elements and modern applications of inorganic chemistry in materials and nanotechnology.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2210, CHEM 2301 (or 2300), and CHEM 2302

**3211 Inorganic Chemistry (W)** is a detailed examination of the structure, bonding, and chemistry of the d block elements.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2210, CHEM 2301 (or 2300), and CHEM 2302

**3303 Statistical Thermodynamics and Rate Theories (W)** examines physical chemistry from the microscopic viewpoint. Topics include probability distributions, quantum statistical mechanics, statistical thermodynamics, ensembles, kinetics and introduction to statistical rate theories as well as an introduction to computational chemistry (lab).

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 3300  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2301 (or 2300) and CHEM 2302 (or the former CHEM 3301) Mathematics 2000 and Mathematics 2050.

**3410 Bio-organic Chemistry (F)** is a study of the major classes of biomolecules, their structure, function, and in vitro chemistry. An introduction to natural products. Synthetic polymers compared to biopolymers. Heteroaromatic molecules and derived biomolecules.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 3401  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2401. It is recommended that CHEM 3500 be taken concurrently.

**3411 Synthetic Organic Chemistry I (W)** is a survey of some important reactions used in organic synthesis, including pericyclic reactions and those based on carbocation, carbene, nitrene and carbanion intermediates. Emphasis is placed on multifunctional compounds.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
CR: the former CHEM 3400  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 3410, or all of CHEM 2401, Biochemistry 2100 and Biochemistry 2101

**3500 Spectroscopic Analysis: Spectroscopy and Structure (F)** is the application of spectroscopic methods to the determination of molecular structure. Emphasis will be placed on electronic, vibrational and rotational spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and mass spectrometry.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 2210, CHEM 2302 (or 2300) and CHEM 2401

**3600 Marine Chemistry (W)** - inactive course.

**4150 Advanced Spectrometric Techniques** - inactive course.

**4151 Analytical Separations and Organic Mass Spectrometry** examines advances in the traditional chromatographic techniques, the development of new analytical tools in separation science, the interfacing of mass spectrometers to chromatographic instruments, and other mass spectrometric techniques.

AR: attendance is required in the laboratory component of this course.  
Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or deregistration from the course.  
LH: 3  
PR: CHEM 3110 (or the former CHEM 4100 or the former CHEM 4101 or the former CHEM 4110)

**4152 Electroanalytical Techniques** examines the principles and theory of dynamic electrochemistry, voltammetry, stripping analysis, electro-chemical sensors and detectors.

PR: CHEM 3110 (or the former CHEM 4100 or the former CHEM 4101 or the former CHEM 4110)

**4201 Coordination Chemistry in Biological Molecules - Structural, Mechanistic and Magnetic Studies** examines the role of certain transition elements e.g. iron, copper, cobalt, and zinc, in proteins and enzymes will be discussed in terms of structural features, the natural ligands, magnetic properties, mechanisms, etc., and reinforced with examples of 'model compounds'. Magnetic theory, in particular for polynuclear transition metal complexes, will also be developed.

PR: CHEM 3211

**4202 Selected Topics in Main Group Chemistry** - inactive course.

**4203 Organometallic Chemistry** is principles and applications of

organometallic chemistry with emphasis on compounds of the transition metals, lanthanides and actinides. A study of synthetic methods, structure, bonding, reactions and applications of these concepts to organic synthesis and to catalysis.

PR: CHEM 3211

**4204 Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms and Catalysis** is a survey of inorganic and organometallic reactions, their mechanisms and kinetic characteristics. In addition, stereochemical non-rigidity, reactions of coordinated ligands and homogeneous catalysis are discussed.

PR: CHEM 3211

**4205 Photochemistry of Transition Metal Complexes** is an introduction to the theory of electronic excited states in transition metal complexes. Applications to artificial photosynthesis, photodynamic therapy, molecular photovoltaics and molecular electronics.

CO: CHEM 3211 and CHEM 2302

PR: CHEM 3211 and the former CHEM 3301 or CHEM 2302

**4206 Green Chemistry** examines the benefits and limitations of new methods aimed at reducing the environmental impact of chemical processes including waste prevention, hazard/risk reduction, catalysts, renewable feedstocks and alternative solvents.

PR: CHEM 2401 and CHEM 3211

**4303 Equilibrium Statistical Mechanics** is a course which examines probability theory, ensembles, and quantum statistical thermodynamics of ideal gases, perfect crystals, metals and radiation. Semiclassical statistical thermodynamics, distribution functions, as well as dense gases and liquids are also discussed.

CR: the former CHEM 4301 or the former CHEM 4302

LH: 3

PR: CHEM 3303 or the former CHEM 3301

**4304 Advanced Quantum Chemistry** examines exact solutions to the Schrodinger equation, introduction to approximate methods, modern methods (wavefunction and density functional theories), spectroscopy, and applications of computational chemistry.

CR: the former CHEM 4300

PR: CHEM 2302 (or the former CHEM 3301) and Mathematics 3260. Due to the requirement of Mathematics 3260, students wishing to take this course should plan ahead.

**4350 Advanced Physical Chemistry III: Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry (W)** - inactive course.

**4411 Topics in Medicinal Chemistry** - inactive course.

**4420 Physical Organic Chemistry (F)** is an introduction to the quantitative and qualitative theories of reactions and reactivity and their application to organic reaction mechanisms and to mechanism elucidation.

CR: the former CHEM 4400 and the former CHEM 4401

PR: CHEM 2302 or the former CHEM 3301, and CHEM 3411 or the former CHEM 3401. CHEM 3500 is strongly recommended.

**4430 Synthetic Organic Chemistry II (W)** examines modern synthetic methods with particular attention placed on the synthesis of enantiomerically enriched compounds and newer methods for the formation of carbon-carbon bonds. Designing syntheses of complex organic molecules.

CR: the former CHEM 4410

PR: the former CHEM 3401 or 3411. CHEM 4420 is strongly recommended.

**490A/B Honours Research in Chemistry** is available only to students in Chemistry Honours or Chemistry Joint Honours Programs. These courses are two single-semester, linked courses based on independent research carried out under the supervision of a faculty member in the Department of Chemistry. Research undertaken for these courses must have a clear disconnect from any research previously conducted. These courses are mandatory for Honours Chemistry students. A grade of pass in 490A is required to proceed to 490B. A written thesis is to be handed in by the end of the course. 490A and 490B are to be taken in the Fall and Winter semesters in the same academic year.

CH: 6

PR: admission to the Honours Chemistry Program or Chemistry Joint Honours Program and honours standing

UL: may be taken by students not in an Honours program or without Honours standing with the permission of the Head of the Department and a research supervisor.

## 8.4 Computer Science

Computer Science courses are designated by COMP.

### 8.4.1 First Year Courses

**1510 An Introduction to Programming for Scientific Computing (F) & (W)** introduces students to basic programming in the context of numerical methods with the goal of providing the foundation necessary to handle larger

scientific programming projects. Numerical methods to solve selected problems from Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics will be covered.

CR: COMP 2602, the former Mathematics 2120

LH: 2

PR: Mathematics 1000

**1550 Introduction to Multimedia Application Development (F)** is an introduction to programming and computer science with an emphasis on the development of multimedia applications. The course introduces the fundamental principles of programming, including object-oriented and event-driven programming, how to use and create classes and methods and combine them with multimedia libraries to produce animations, handle input from keyboard and mouse, and import sounds and videos to produce multimedia applications which can be directly deployed on the Internet.

LH: 2

**1600 Basic Computing and Information Technology (F) & (W)** offers an overview of computers and information technology. It provides students with the knowledge necessary to answer questions, such as: What is a computer system? How does it work? How is it used? This is done through the use of popular spreadsheet, word processing and database software packages and the Internet. Social issues and implications will also be included.

CR: COMP 2650 or COMP 2801

LH: 3

**1700 Introduction to Computer Science (F) & (W)** lays the foundation for the art and the science of computing. The course contains fundamental and topical issues in computers, languages, programming and applications. This course is designed for potential Computer Science majors without a background in programming, but is also available for non majors.

LH: 3

**1710 Object-Oriented Programming I (F) & (W)** is an introduction to fundamental programming techniques, primitive data types and operations, program control structures and the use of objects, classes and methods.

CR: if previously completed or currently registered for COMP 2710

LH: 3

### 8.4.2 Second Year Courses

**2000 Collaborative and Emergent Behaviour** is a survey of computation as a means of understanding, modelling, and describing artificial and natural systems. The emergence of complex behaviour from the interaction of simple rules governing individual components is illustrated and discussed, as well as the role of communication between system components. Selected systems to be studied will be drawn from different topic areas which may include the worldwide web, the mind (cognitive science), formal logic, autonomous robotics, chaos and fractals, and bioinformatics. Each topic will incorporate an associated laboratory experience.

LH: 3 hours bi-weekly

**2500 Data Analysis with Scripting Languages (F) & (W)** introduces the use of scripting languages to solve common data analysis tasks. The control structures and expressions of the language are first discussed. Script solution to storing/retrieving data sets, searching data sets, and performing numeric and statistical calculation are covered. Plotting and visualization for data sets are also presented.

PR: COMP 1510 or COMP 1700 or COMP 1710 or COMP 2602 (or equivalent)

**2602 Computer Programming in FORTRAN (F)** is a study of algorithmic problem solving and structured programming techniques; the Fortran programming language and its application to computer solutions of scientific problems; numeric and non-numeric problems are examined with emphasis on code modularity and reusability of the components.

CR: COMP 1510

PR: Mathematics 1000

**2650 Problem-Solving with Personal Computers (F) & (W)** is an overview of tools and techniques that current computer technology offers in a PC based networked environment. The emphases are on conceptual understanding of the software, from exploring capabilities of the existing software tools to learning methods of extending these capabilities. The key topics include problem-solving strategies, visual programming, macro-language operations, object linking and embedding, digital communication, and developing interactive web pages. The course has a practical flavour. In structured laboratory sessions, students gain proficiency in using personal computers for solving common problems.

CO: Mathematics 1000

CR: COMP 1600, COMP 2801, or the former Business 2700

PR: Level III Advanced Mathematics or Mathematics 1000 or Mathematics 1090 (or equivalent)

**2710 Object-Oriented Programming II (F) & (W)** continues from Object-Oriented Programming I, and studies object-oriented and event-driven programming. Additional topics include: recursion, basic analysis of algorithms, fundamental data structures such as simple linked structures and stacks, and fundamental computing algorithms such as binary search and quadratic time sorting. A brief overview of programming languages,

virtual machines and language translations is also provided.

LH: 3

PR: COMP 1710 and Mathematics 1000

**2711 Introduction to Algorithms and Data Structures (F) & (W)** includes the study of standard ways of organizing and manipulating data in computer storage. Fundamental concepts in the design and analysis of algorithms are also discussed.

LH: 3

PR: COMP 2710. It is recommended that students complete COMP 2742 prior to registering for COMP 2711

**2742 Logic for Computer Science (F) & (W)** is an introduction to propositional and predicate logic with applications. The use of the system of boolean logic in reasoning and circuit design, as well as basic proof techniques and the resolution principle, for both propositional and predicate logic, will be covered. Concepts involving sets will be used to illustrate different types of proof techniques. The probable intractability of boolean logic and Goedel's incompleteness theorem will be presented.

PR: COMP 1710 and Mathematics 1000

**2752 Introduction to Business Data Processing (F)** - inactive course.

**2760 Encountering the Computer: Society and the Individual (F) & (W)** examines social, ethical, legal and cultural issues surrounding the use of computers in modern society. These broader social issues are followed by an examination of the use of social and individual psychology in user interface design. Students will be expected to demonstrate an understanding of these issues both directly (through verbal and written discourse) and practically, as applied to the creation of actual software artifacts.

CO: COMP 2710

PR: two 1000-level English courses, or equivalent

**2801 Introductory Computing for Business (F) & (W)** introduces students to computer applications in business, document processing, application development, decision support, and information management. A three hour laboratory is required.

CO: Mathematics 1000

CR: COMP 1600, COMP 2650, or Business 2700

PR: Level III Advanced Mathematics or Mathematics 1000 or Mathematics 1090 (or equivalent)

### 8.4.3 Third Year Courses

**3550 Introduction to Bioinformatics** (same as Biology 3951) deals with the development and application of computational methods to address biological problems. The course will focus on the fundamental concepts, ideas and related biological applications of existing bioinformatics tools. This course will provide hands-on experience in applying bioinformatics software tools and online databases to analyze experimental biological data, and it will also introduce scripting language tools typically used to automate some biological data analysis tasks.

CR: Biology 3951

LH: 3

PR: Biology 2060 or Biochemistry 2101, and one Computer Science course at the 1000-level or above excluding COMP 1600 and COMP 2000; or COMP 2500 or COMP 2710, and one Biology course at the 1000-level or above excluding Biology 2040 and Biology 2041; or permission of the course instructor

**3700 Industrial Experience (F), (W), (S)** is a course for students who are admitted to CIIO. Students are required to register for this non-credit course every semester during their internship. This course is open only to students who have been accepted into the Internship Program and provides an opportunity for qualified students to obtain rewarding job experience of 8, 12 or 16 months of continuous duration, during the course of their studies.

CH: 0

PR: admission to the Computer Industry Internship Option (CIIO)

**3710 Vocational Languages (W)** is a study of several programming languages of vocational significance (e.g. a selection from C, C++, Prolog, Perl, Python and LISP). The use of appropriate programming paradigms to solve some significant problems.

PR: COMP 2711

**3714 Programming Languages and their Processors (F) & (W)** reviews typical elements of (imperative) programming languages, and then discusses language implementations in the form of compilers and interpreters. The topics include specification of syntax and semantics of programming languages, discussion of expressions and assignments, side effects, control structures, data and procedural abstractions, parameter passing mechanisms, bindings, scopes, and type systems. The recursive-descent technique is used for illustrations of different aspects of syntax analysis, code generation and error recovery. Language interpreters are discussed for both low-level and high-level languages.

PR: COMP 3719 and 3724

**3715 Network Computing with WEB Applications (F) & (W)** studies how distributed applications (e.g., client/server Web applications) are constructed

using the Internet. Topics covered include: the socket interface for network communication, client/server applications, browser scripting using Javascript, content generation for web applications (e.g., jsp, php), html/css documents, and the use of cryptography to handle security.

PR: COMP 2711

**3716 Software Methodology (F) & (W)** studies the development of software by gathering the requirements of the software program, analysing the requirements to create a development model, and creating the software and documents for the software product. This course studies techniques for all three software development activities.

PR: COMP 2711

**3717 Symbolic Computation and Recursion (W)** - inactive course.

**3718 Programming in the Small (F)** demonstrates the tools and techniques used in the construction of small software systems. The software tools and techniques to be covered include analysis and design of software components, software construction tools (e.g. linkers, builders, debuggers), software library use and design, and system integration.

PR: COMP 2711 and Mathematics 2320

**3719 Theory of Computation and Algorithms (F) & (W)** is an introduction to formal algorithmic problem solving. Various algorithm design techniques that sometimes yield efficient solutions are studied. Deterministic and nondeterministic machines (finite state automata, pushdown automata and Turing machines) are discussed and used to efficiently solve problems such as the String Matching Problem, the parsing of Context-free Languages, and to introduce the theory of NP-completeness. In addition, Turing machines are used to prove the unsolvability of certain problems. Tractable, intractable and undecidable problems are contrasted. Basic issues related to parallelization are discussed as well.

CR: the former COMP 3711 and the former COMP 3740

PR: COMP 2711 and Mathematics 2320

**3723 Logic Design (F)** - inactive course.

**3724 Computer Organization (F) & (W)** can be studied at the digital logic implementation level, the instruction set architecture level, and the translation of programming languages to the underlying machine instruction level. This course studies computer organization at these levels.

CO: Mathematics 2320

PR: COMP 2711 and COMP 2742

**3725 Computer Architecture and Operating Systems (F) & (W)** covers system design and the architectural implementations of these designs. The objective is to develop the basic concepts of processor design, memory management, operating systems, and I/O devices and their interactions.

PR: COMP 3724

**3731 Introduction to Scientific Computing (W)** main objectives are the development of algorithms for the numerical solution of mathematical problems and the study of the numerical stability of these algorithms. The efficiency of these algorithms with respect to speed and storage requirements is considered as well. Emphasis is also placed on the study of the sensitivity of selected problems to perturbations in the data. There is also a brief introduction to the development of numerical algorithms that take advantage of advanced computer architectures, such as pipeline processors, array processors and parallel processors.

CR: Mathematics 3132

PR: Mathematics 2000 and Mathematics 2050, and one of COMP 2602 or COMP 2710

**3751 Computational Aspects of Operations Research (W)** - inactive course.

**3753 Computational Aspects of Linear Programming (F)** is an introduction to the Linear Programming Problem (LPP). The emphasis is placed upon developing the most recent and numerically reliable algorithms for the solution of the Linear Programming Problem. The numerical stability of these algorithms will be examined as well. Geometric understanding of the LPP. Simplex method for the LPP. Sparse matrix LPP. Duality and postoptimality analysis. Extensions to the simplex algorithm. Principles of interior algorithms for the LPP.

PR: Mathematics 2050, and one of COMP 2602 or 2710

**3754 Introduction to Information and Intelligent Systems (F) & (W)** introduces students to application areas that are away from usual number-based and text-based processing. Students will learn the basic concepts and become aware of the historical developments and social and ethical issues related to the application areas such as intelligent systems and information management. This exposure will help students to become knowledgeable about managing large volumes of data and dealing with problems that are well defined but whose algorithmic solutions are not feasible or problems that are fuzzily defined.

PR: COMP 2711 and COMP 2742

**3790 Directed Readings** - inactive course.

## 8.4.4 Fourth Year Courses

**4711 Structure of Programming Languages** covers programming language design considerations; syntactic and semantic structure; survey of typical features and operations; analysis of facilities for control and data structuring; language extensibility; execution models; formal specification of programming languages.

PR: COMP 3719 and COMP 3724

**4712 Compiler Construction** studies properties of formal grammars and languages; syntax-directed parsing and code generation; top-down and bottom-up parsing methods; LL(k) and LR(k) grammars and parsers; Code optimization; compiler writing tools.

PR: COMP 3719 and COMP 3724

### 4715 and 4717 Special Topics in Programming Languages

**4718 Survey of Software Engineering** surveys the major topics of software engineering. Areas covered include: requirements capture, system design and design approaches, verification and validation (including formal methods and testing), and management of the software development process.

PR: COMP 3716

**4719 Software Specification** - inactive course.

**4721 Operating Systems** studies the design and implementation of an operating system's kernel. The main components used in operating system implementations include: context switches, process management, memory management, interprocess communication, file systems and system calls. The data structures and algorithms used in implementing the above components are studied. The different architectural styles of kernel implementation are also considered. Real-time operating systems are also discussed.

CR: Engineering 8894

PR: COMP 3725

**4723 Introduction to Microprocessors** examines the architecture and instruction sets for several microprocessors. The use of microprocessors as device controllers; comparisons of hardware and programmed techniques; microprocessor interfacing with external devices; methods of I/O; bus structures; modern microprocessor support devices are discussed.

LH: Minimum of three hours per week. Practical experience with basic principles will be obtained through laboratory experience.

PR: COMP 3724

**4725 Introduction to LSI Design** - inactive course.

### 4726-4729 Special Topics in Computer Systems

**4734 Matrix Computations and Applications** is an introduction to linear algebra; solution to linear systems; scaling, improving and estimating accuracy; the linear least squares problem; the eigenvalue problem; singular value decomposition of a matrix; the generalized eigenvalue problem.

PR: COMP 3731

**4735 Advanced Matrix Computations and Applications** - inactive course.

### 4736-4739 Special Topics in Numerical Computations

**4740 Design and Analysis of Algorithms** will give an overview of techniques for the design of efficient optimal-solution and heuristic algorithms. It will include an introduction to various advanced data structures for set and string processing that are used to further optimize algorithm efficiency.

PR: COMP 3719

**4741 Formal Languages and Computability** is an in-depth study of various types of formal machines and their associated languages. Effective computability and other formalisms, such as lambda calculus will be studied as well.

CR: the former COMP 3740

PR: COMP 3719

**4742 Computational Complexity** is an in-depth discussion of computational complexity theory. Topics covered in the course include: models of computation (for both serial and parallel computations); complexity measures; reducibility; complexity classes (NP, PSPACE, NC, LOGSPACE and P); and randomized computations.

PR: COMP 3719

**4743 Graph Algorithms and Combinatorial Optimization** discusses classical problems in combinatorial optimization and graph algorithms, including matching, colorability, independent sets, isomorphism, network flows and scheduling. Special families of graphs are discussed and algorithms that would otherwise be NP-hard or complete are shown to be polynomial time when restricted to such families.

PR: COMP 3719

### 4745-4749 (Excluding 4748) Special Topics in Theoretical Aspects

**4748 Introduction to the Science of Complexity** is an exploration of the

use of computers in the simulation of complex systems. Some theories and models, such as cellular automata, artificial life, fractals, genetic algorithms, chaos, and evolution will be discussed and will be used in the modelling of "real-life" systems. The approach in this course is practical. Students have to write a number of programs of different levels of sophistication including a final project.

PR: COMP 3719

**4751 Computer Graphics** examines display devices, display processors, display file compilers, display transformations, structured display files, graphical input devices, perspective, hidden line elimination, languages and graphics systems.

LH: 3

PR: COMP 3719 and Mathematics 2050

**4752 Introduction to Computational Intelligence** provides an introduction to four of the fundamental computational intelligence methods: artificial neural networks, evolutionary computation, swarm intelligence and fuzzy systems. The integration of these techniques for problem solving will also be introduced.

PR: COMP 3719 and COMP 3754

**4753 Artificial Intelligence** has selected topics from AI programming languages; heuristic searching; problem solving; game-playing; knowledge representations; knowledge-based systems; reasoning in uncertainty situations; planning; natural language understanding; pattern recognition; computer vision; and machine learning.

PR: COMP 3719 and 3754

**4754 Database Systems** introduces students to database processing, database management systems and database design considerations. It will cover the theory and methodologies essential for the relational database design, implementation, manipulation, optimization and management.

PR: COMP 3725 and 3754

**4756 Image Processing** will centre on the key analytical and algorithmic tools and concepts of digital image processing. Topics will include Transformations, Enhancement, Encoding, Data Bases, Segmentation and Description.

LH: 3

PR: COMP 3719

**4759 Computer Networks** looks at how the operation of computer networks requires the following: a) communication between two computers, b) information transfer between two computers not directly connected, and c) services that need computer communication. This course focuses on the standard solutions and services used to fulfill the previous requirements. These include: physical transmission of signals, reliable communication based on unreliable communication channels, the routing of messages between connected computers to reach computers that are not directly connected, e-mail, file transfer, name servers, remote terminal access and the World Wide Web. Particular attention will be placed on the workings of the Internet.

PR: COMP 3715 and COMP 3725

**4761 Human-Computer Interaction** - inactive course.

**4762 Introduction to Computational Molecular Biology** will give an overview of computational problems and algorithms for these problems associated with a variety of analyses of biological molecular data.

PR: COMP 3719

**4766 Introduction to Autonomous Robotics** examines the fundamental constraints, technologies, and algorithms of autonomous robotics. The focus of this course will be on computational aspects of autonomous wheeled mobile robots. The following topics will be covered: major paradigms in robotics, methods of locomotion, kinematics, simple control systems, sensor technologies, stereo vision, feature extraction, modelling uncertainty of sensors and positional information, localization, SLAM, obstacle avoidance, and 2-D path planning.

PR: COMP 2711, Mathematics 2000, Mathematics 2050, and Statistics 1510 or 2510

**4767 Information Visualization and Applications** focuses on the design and implementation of interactive visualization techniques for the analysis, comprehension, exploration, and explanation of large collections of abstract information. Topics to be covered include principles of visual perception, information data types, visual encodings of data, representation of relationships, interaction methods, understanding user goals and tasks, and evaluation techniques. Case studies of accepted techniques and the current state-of-the-art in information visualization will be presented.

PR: COMP 2760 and COMP 3719

**4768 Software Development for Mobile Devices** focuses on the design and implementation of software in a mobile networking environment. The primary topics to be covered in this course include software engineering, network computing, graphics programming, and human-computer interaction for mobile devices. A modern mobile device with advanced networking and graphic features, including multi-touch interaction and motion sensors will be used as the primary platform for development in this course.

LH: One and one-half hours per week  
PR: COMP 2760, COMP 3715 and COMP 3716

**4770 Team Project** has as its main objective to develop a working prototype of a software system as a team effort. A group of students will work on a project for a term, experiencing the advantages and difficulties of team projects.

PR: COMP 3715, COMP 3716, COMP 3724, and COMP 3754

**4780 Honours Project** introduces computer science honours students to research activities, familiarizes them with a special problem in computer science, and provides independent study on an advanced topic under the direct supervision of a member of the computer science faculty. The topic is decided in consultation with the supervisor. The student is required to produce a written report on the project, to include the literature search on the

topic, and to present this work at a departmental seminar prior to the last week of the semester.

PR: admission to the honours program and permission of the Head of Department

**4800-4825 Special Topics** will be offered as departmental resources permit.

CO: Special topics courses are not offered on a regular basis, but whenever departmental resources permit. For these reasons, the co-requisites can vary each time the courses are offered.

PR: Special topics courses are not offered on a regular basis, but whenever departmental resources permit. For these reasons, the prerequisites can vary each time the courses are offered.

## 8.5 Earth Sciences

The first digit of each course number designates the level (year) of the course. The second digit indicates the area of Earth Sciences into which the course best fits, as follows:

### Second Digit

0 - mineralogy and petrology

1 - geophysics

2 - economic geology

3 - stratigraphy and marine geology

4 - structural geology and tectonics

5 - geochemistry

6 - technical fields and petroleum geology

7 - sedimentation, geomorphology

8 - paleontology

9 - general and dissertation

Earth Sciences courses are designated by EASC.

### 8.5.1 First Year

**1000 Earth Systems** is a survey of the structure, function and interrelations of Earth's lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere. Topics include an exploration of the physical and chemical properties of planetary materials, forces driving and sustaining Earth systems, and biological modifiers (including humankind) on the Earth today.

LH: 3

**1001 Evolution of Earth Systems** - inactive course.

**1002 Concepts and Methods in Earth Sciences** provides an introduction to a broad range of concepts concerning the development of the geological record and the Earth; practical methods for collection of field based data; topics in map interpretation and geometric analysis, stratigraphy, paleontology, structure and petrology. The course is presented with an emphasis on the development of practical skills needed to pursue a career in Earth Sciences.

LH: 3

PR: EASC 1000

### 8.5.2 Second Year

**2030 Mineralogy (F)** provides an introduction to crystallography and the structure of minerals; introduction to crystal optics; study of the rock forming minerals and minerals of economic significance. Laboratory work comprises study of the structures and symmetries of minerals, chemistry of rock forming minerals, introduction to transmitted light microscopy of rocks, hand specimen recognition of common rocks and minerals.

CO: EASC 2502

CR: the former EASC 203A/B

LH: 3

PR: EASC 1000, Chemistry 1011 (or 1051 or equivalent), Physics 1051 (or 1021 or 1054), and Mathematics 1000

**2031 Mineralogy and Petrography (W)** examines the optical and chemical properties of rock-forming minerals, the petrography and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks and applications of relevant phase equilibria to the study of minerals. Laboratory work comprises optical mineralogy and petrography of igneous and metamorphic rocks.

CO: Mathematics 1001

CR: the former EASC 203A/B

LH: 3

PR: EASC 2030, 2502, Mathematics 1001

**2150 The Solar System (F) & (W)** describes the basic astronomy of the Solar System, tracing the search to understand motion of the Sun, Moon and planets in the sky; modern observations of planets, moons, comets, asteroids and meteorites and what they tell us about the origin and evolution of the Solar System.

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Earth Sciences

**2311 Geoscience Communication (W)** is an introduction to the fundamentals of preparation of written and oral geoscience reports, emphasizing organization, correct use of terminology, concise description, preparation of abstracts and introductions, integration of numerical data and publication-quality illustrations, and oral presentation skills. Topics for reports will be selected from the subject matter of other 2000 level Earth Sciences courses.

LC: 2

OR: tutorials three hours per week

PR: Earth Sciences 2905 and 6 credit hours in English

**2401 Structural Geology (W)** provides an introduction to basic concepts; the physics of rock deformation, the classification and descriptive geometry of major and minor structures and their relationship to stress and strain. Laboratory work will concentrate on analysis of structural orientation data, and the analysis of structures in geological maps and cross-sections. Earth Sciences majors are advised to complete field course, EASC 3905, immediately following completion of this course.

CR: the former Geology 3120 or the former EASC 3120 or the former EASC 3400

LH: 3

PR: EASC 2905 or (for students following a Minor in Earth Sciences) permission of the Head of the Department

**2502 Introduction to Geochemistry (F)** provides an overview of both low- and high-temperature geochemistry. Topics include: origin and classification of the elements; chemical differentiation of the solar system and solid Earth; aqueous geochemistry and the stability of minerals; radiogenic and stable isotopes. Geochemical concepts are illustrated using data and processes drawn from Earth systems. The laboratory component emphasizes the development of numerical skills needed in geochemistry.

CO: Mathematics 1001

LH: 3

PR: EASC 1000, Chemistry 1011 (or 1051 or equivalent)

**2702 Sedimentology and Stratigraphy (F)** is a study of the origin and composition of sediments with a focus on depositional processes and resulting sedimentary structures. Study of environments of deposition and the stratigraphic framework of sedimentary successions. Laboratories involve local field trips and the study of hand samples of sedimentary rocks.

CR: the former Geology 3070 or the former EASC 3070 or the former EASC 3701

LH: 3

PR: EASC 1002

**2905 Introduction to Geological Mapping (F)** is based on approximately six days of geological mapping in Precambrian rocks near St. John's, and two days of in-class work preparing a digital map and written report. Emphasis is placed on the recognition and description of sedimentary and igneous rocks in the field, and techniques of geological mapping and the taking of field notes. This course will be given during a special session immediately preceding the fall semester.

AR: attendance is required

CH: 2  
 CR: the former EASC 2310 or the former EASC 2300  
 OR: field based course  
 PR: EASC 1002 and an application to the Head of the Department

**2914 The Earth's Energy Resources: Past, Present and Future (F)** (formerly Geology 2414 and EASC 2414) provides a scientific analysis of the Earth's energy resources. The history of human exploitation of them; consequences for quality of life, and political and economic power; scenarios for the future. This course is designed for students taking Earth Sciences as an elective subject. This course complements traditional disciplines such as history, economics, and political science and should be of particular interest to teachers.

CR: the former Geology 2414 and the former EASC 2414  
 UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Earth Sciences.

**2915 The Earth's Material Resources: Past, Present and Future (W)** - inactive course.

**2916 Natural Hazards on a Dynamic Earth (W)** describes the surface of the Earth being in a constant state of change, thereby posing risks and challenges for society. An understanding of geological processes in the past and present provides context for evaluating risks related to earthquakes, volcanic activity and mass movements, challenges related to water resources, land-use planning and waste disposal, and the background to interpret sources and consequences of climate change. The course will provide a broad perspective on contemporary issues facing society. This course is designed for students taking Earth Sciences as an elective subject. This course complements traditional disciplines such as history, economics, and political science and should be of particular interest to teachers.

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Earth Sciences.

**2917 Gems: the science and politics** introduces students to precious and semi-precious stones both from the perspective of their nature and origin and from the perspectives of geography and the socio-political issues of mining, recovery, trade and cartels. The properties that confer value upon gems (colour, clarity, cut and carat), the techniques used to enhance, fake and imitate gems and the techniques used to detect fraudulent "gems" will be covered. The course will include discussion of the diamond industry in Canada and consideration of some famous gems. This course is designed for students taking Earth Sciences as an elective subject. This course complements traditional disciplines such as history, economics, and political science and should be of particular interest to teachers.

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Earth Sciences.

**2918 Earth's Story** is an overview of Earth's dynamic past of episodes of supercontinent collision and breakup, massive flooding, global warming and freezing, magnetic field reversals and continents travelling over large distances. The evolution of life is tied to this history and has had equally dramatic turns of rich growth and catastrophic extinction. Discussion will be based on Canadian geology and includes an introduction to techniques used to decipher the rock record.

UL: not acceptable as one of the required courses for the Minor, Major or Honours programs in Earth Sciences.

### 8.5.3 Third Year

**3030 Mineralogy and Materials Science** provides a review of elementary crystallography, introduction to space groups and crystal structures, bonding, properties of metals, semiconductors and insulators, crystallographic aspects of order-disorder, solid solution and mixing. Crystal growth, chemical zoning and diffusion. Phase changes in the solid state (exsolution, polymorphism and polytypism). Students will be introduced to the techniques used to study solids (X-ray diffraction, scanning and transmission electron microscopy, electron-microprobe analysis, luminescence, and computer simulation). Laboratory work will emphasize practical skills using these techniques. Examples will be chosen from among minerals, ceramics, semiconductors, metals and glass, making the course suitable for Earth Scientists, Engineers, Chemists and Physicists.

LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2031 or permission of the instructor

**3054 High-Temperature Geochemistry and Igneous Petrology (F)** is an integrated course dealing with the geochemistry, origin and classification of igneous rocks. Topics include trace element geochemistry; physical properties of magmas, physical and chemical processes in magma chambers (fractional crystallization, differentiation, assimilation and partial melting), phase equilibria and application to magmas, petrology of the mantle, and igneous rocks of specific tectonic settings (oceanic lithosphere, continental margins, continental lithosphere). Laboratories include geochemical calculations and examination of rock samples and thin sections.

CR: the former EASC 3053 in combination with the former 2503  
 LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2031 and 2502

**3055 Thermodynamics and Metamorphic Petrology (W)** is an integrated course dealing with the geochemistry, origin and classification of metamorphic rocks. Topics include thermodynamic background and kinetics (transfer of mass and energy in geochemical systems of the Earth's interior, thermodynamic laws, phase equilibria, solid-solid reactions, reaction rates); metamorphic facies, field gradients, isograds and reactions; mineral assemblages and textures of common metamorphic rocks. Laboratories include thermodynamic and phase diagram problems, hand specimen and thin section studies.

CR: the former EASC 3053 in combination with the former 2503  
 LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2031 and 2502, Mathematics 1001

**3170 Exploration Geophysics I (W)** examines fundamentals of seismic energy transmission in the Earth; basic methods in seismic exploration - data acquisition, processing and interpretation for refraction and reflection surveys; fundamentals of gravity and magnetic data acquisition, processing and interpretation; introduction to gravity and magnetic modelling.

CO: EASC 2905  
 LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2905, Physics 1051 (or 1021 or 1054); Mathematics 1001; Mathematics 2000 or Statistics 2510 or Statistics 2550

**3172 Exploration Geophysics II (F)** is an introduction to electrical and electromagnetic methods in geophysics applied in mineral exploration, petroleum well logging and environmental studies, and examples of application of various techniques; use of data processing and modelling techniques in interpretation; introduction to radiometric methods used in mineral and petroleum exploration.

CO: EASC 2905  
 LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2905, Physics 1051 (or 1021 or 1054); Mathematics 1001; Mathematics 2000 or Statistics 2510 or Statistics 2550

**3179 Geophysical Analysis** covers Vector Calculus; curvilinear coordinates; line, surface and volume integration; integral theorems; the derivation and application of geophysically important partial differential equations - Laplace's equation to the Earth's gravity and magnetic fields, the diffusion equation to the Earth's heat flow, and the wave equation to electromagnetic and seismological phenomena; geophysical uses of Legendre functions; Fourier analysis in geophysics. The laboratory component will familiarize the student with practical applications of the tools discussed.

LH: 3  
 PR: Mathematics 2000, Physics 2055 and 2820

**3210 Economic Mineral Deposits (W)** is an introduction to the study of mineral deposits and definition of the basic physio-chemical parameters of ore deposit formation. The course involves a systematic review of genetic models for the principal types of metallic mineral deposits, and links these models to a common theme of the relationship between lithosphere-hydrosphere-biosphere interactions and metallogeny. Laboratory exercises involve examination of representative suites of samples from different types of metallic mineral deposits and provide an introduction to the use of reflected light microscopy.

LH: 3  
 PR: either EASC 2031, 2502 and 2905; or EASC 2031 and Chemistry 3211; or Engineering 3610 and the former Engineering 3205

**3420 Global Tectonic Processes** examines how horizontal and vertical motions of the Earth's surface are influenced by heat and mass transfer within its interior. Surface motions are described qualitatively and quantitatively within the framework of plate tectonics, and used to identify major controls on the igneous, metamorphic and sedimentary rock records. Laboratory exercises emphasize geologic and geophysical applications of the material developed in lectures.

CR: the former EASC 2070, 2161, 2400 and 4901  
 LH: 3  
 PR: EASC 2031, 2401, 2502, 2702, Mathematics 1000 and 1001, Physics 1021 or 1051

**3600 Environmental Geology (F)** examines the application of basic concepts and fundamental principles of geochemistry in evaluating natural and human-induced change through time on the interaction of the Earth's lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere; includes the effects of contaminants on global change. Laboratory time will be used for short field-based studies and for exercises examining the effects of contaminants on global change.

LH: 3  
 PR: either EASC 2502; or EASC 1000, Chemistry 2210 and Chemistry 2300

**3611 Engineering Geology (W)** - inactive course.

**3702 Lithification, Diagenesis and Sedimentary Rock Properties** provides a conceptual and practical overview of the transformation of sediments into sedimentary rocks through compaction, cementation and mineral reactions, and the resultant modifications of rock composition, rock fabrics, and associated porous media characteristics (e.g. porosity). Both

descriptive and analytical methods are integrated in laboratories that include carbonate and sandstone petrology (hand samples and thin sections), geological analysis of selected wireline logs, and the analysis of fluid reservoir properties.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2031, 2702 and 2905

**3705 Field Course in Sedimentology, Reservoir Architecture and Sequence Stratigraphy** is a ten day field and lecture based course normally offered in the first two weeks of the Spring semester that aims to teach students to use sedimentological and palaeontological data for palaeoenvironmental analysis. The course will demonstrate the use of sedimentary facies models and facies architectural studies in reservoir geology, particularly when coupled with the principles of sequence stratigraphy. Students will be taught to create sedimentary logs and facies architectural panels.

CO: EASC 2702, 3811, 3905  
CR: the former EASC 4700 or the former Geology 4700  
OR: field based course  
PR: EASC 2702, 3811, 3905

**3811 Paleontology (W)** outlines the major changes in life forms from Archean times through the Phanerozoic to the present day, including details of invertebrate and vertebrate faunas and major floral groups; mechanisms and effects of mega- and micro-evolution in the fossil record; biology and classification of organisms and summaries of their geological significance in biostratigraphy, paleoecology and rock-building; relationships between major cycles of evolution and extinction to global processes.

CR: Biology 3811 or either the former EASC 3801 or the former Biology 3800  
LH: 3  
PR: either Biology 2120 (or Biology 1001 and 1002) and EASC 1002; or Biology 2122 and 2210

**3905 Field Methods in Structural Geology and Stratigraphy (W)** is based on approximately 5 days of geological mapping in Precambrian rocks near St. John's. Emphasis is placed on application of techniques of structural analysis. Evenings will be dedicated to data analysis and preparation of structural maps and sections. Students are advised to complete this course immediately following EASC 2401. This course will be offered during a special session immediately following the examination period in a given semester.

AR: attendance for all of the field school days is required. Failure to attend may result in a failing grade or withdrawal from the course.  
CH: 1  
OR: field based course  
PR: EASC 2401 and 2905 and an application to the Head of the Department

## 8.5.4 Fourth Year

**4053 Petrogenesis of Igneous Rocks** investigates the origin of topical and important groups of igneous rocks based on experimental petrology, phase equilibria and application of geochemical tools. It further investigates the classification of igneous rocks, including the study of volcanoclastic rocks and aspects of physical volcanology. The laboratory component of the course emphasizes practical aspects of igneous petrology including geochemical characterization and use of hand-sample and field criteria.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3054 and 3420

**4054 Metamorphic Petrology** examines relationships between metamorphism and tectonics, representation and interpretation of metamorphic mineral assemblages using compositional phase diagrams and petrogenetic grids; equilibrium thermodynamics and thermobarometry; determination of P-T-t paths. Laboratories include use of the electron microprobe to collect data for use in calculations of the conditions of formation of metamorphic assemblages, and various types of software applicable to metamorphic petrology.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2401, 3055 and 3420

**4105 High Resolution Geophysics** is a senior-level-field-based course in high resolution geophysics with an emphasis on environmental and mineral exploration applications. Techniques used may include ground probing radar, refraction seismology, magnetic surveying, gravimetry, electrical and electro-magnetic methods. This course has a laboratory component in which students conduct a series of surveys over a specific site and process and interpret the collected data.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3170, 3172 and 3179

**4171 Exploration Geophysics III** examines techniques involved in the acquisition, processing and interpretation of multichannel seismic reflection data. Introduction to elastic properties of rocks. Introduction to advanced processing and interpretation techniques as applied to qualitative and quantitative evaluation of hydrocarbon reservoir characteristics. This course has a laboratory component designed to provide hands-on experience with

data processing and interpretation.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3170 and 4179

**4173 Exploration Geophysics IV** examines advanced techniques in electrical and electromagnetic exploration methods including advanced IP, airborne EM surveys, EM and IP modelling, and inversion techniques; advanced methods in gravity and magnetic field exploration techniques including 2 ½-D and 3-D modelling and inversion, map processing techniques, and excess mass determination.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3170 or 3172; and EASC 4179

**4179 Digital Signal Processing** is an introduction to the theory and basic computational techniques of digital signal processing in geophysics. Topics covered include: sampling, Fourier transformation, design and application of digital filters, deconvolution, spectral analysis, two dimensional signal processing, with emphasis on geophysical applications.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3170 and 3179

**4211 Economic Geology** provides a detailed look at the methodologies and techniques used in the study of mineral deposits and their applications in case histories. Laboratory exercises involve solving problem sets using the various types of data from selected case studies.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3054 or 3055; and EASC 3210

**4302 Advanced Marine Geology** examines the geology and geophysics of ocean basins; discussion of methods of oceanic exploration, the history and development of ocean basins, interrelationships between ocean water, marine organisms, sedimentary and igneous processes.

PR: EASC 1001 or 1002 and completion of any 15 credit hours in core courses at the 3000 and/or 4000 levels (see General Note 5) in Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Physics, or Geography.

**4310 Earth Science Concepts, Materials and Techniques for Archaeologists** - inactive course.

**4400 Advanced Techniques in Structural Geology** examines modern techniques of structural analysis applied to fold and fault systems including progressive deformation and strain analysis, fold mechanisms, fold morphology and classification, fold sections and profiles, superposed folding, fault geometry and morphology, brittle and ductile shear zones, and construction of balanced cross-sections.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2401 and 3905 and a minimum of 6 credit hours in Earth Sciences at the 3000 level

**4420 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution** is a lecture and seminar course covering secular change and tectonic evolution in Earth history from the Archean to Mesozoic, featuring examples from the North American geological record. The course will draw on and link concepts from a variety of Earth Science disciplines and provide an overview of the geological evolution of North America in a tectonic context.

CR: the former EASC 4901  
OR: seminar  
PR: EASC 3420

**4502 Advanced Geochemistry** focuses primarily on the application of trace, radiogenic and stable isotope geochemistry to constrain the origin, mass balance and chemical fluxes within the Earth's lithosphere and asthenosphere. The course permits students to complete assignments in aspects of geochemistry that reflect their career interests.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2031 and 2502 and a minimum of 6 credit hours in Earth Sciences at the 3000 level

**4503 Mineral Exploration Geochemistry** is an examination of the application of geochemistry to mineral exploration, covering: the lithochemical characteristics of ore deposits, their host rocks, and element dispersion from them; the principles of sampling and analysis in exploration geochemistry; approaches to the statistical analysis, graphical presentation, and interpretation of survey results; and the design of effective geochemical surveys. Particular emphasis will be placed on case studies relevant to exploration in Newfoundland and Labrador. Laboratory/seminar sessions involve working with exemplary data sets, using computer-based software for statistical analysis and software for searching large databases and viewing the spatial relationships of different types of map data relevant to the mineral exploration industry.

LH: 3  
OR: seminar  
PR: EASC 3210

**4601 Petroleum Origin and Occurrence** - inactive course.

**4602 Sedimentary Basins and Hydrocarbon Exploration** provides a review of sedimentary basin types and associated petroleum systems including concepts applicable to petroleum generation, migration and



accumulation. Regional-scale stratigraphic and structural concepts/models are presented as a framework for hydrocarbon fluid flow and entrapment. Laboratories include description and analysis of data typical of basin- and regional-scale exploration and appraisal of hydrocarbon resources using a variety of integrated, interdisciplinary techniques (geological, geophysical and geochemical).

CR: EASC 4601  
LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2401, 2702, 3170 and 3420

**4603 Reservoir Characterization** provides a review of the sedimentary, stratigraphic and structural setting of hydrocarbon reservoirs and the geological controls on reservoir quality. Reservoir types and methods of study are presented to evaluate their key properties for the development and production of hydrocarbons. Laboratories include detailed subsurface correlation and mapping, log analysis, interpretation of reservoir data (e.g. capillary pressure, porosity, permeability and production data).

CR: EASC 4601  
LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2401, 2702, 3170 and 3702

**4605 Environmental Geoscience Field School** is a field-based course normally offered during a special session immediately before the Fall semester followed by laboratory analytical work during the Fall semester. The aim of this course is to investigate anthropogenic impacts on the environment using geochemical, hydrological, and microbial methods. Emphasis is placed on site investigation, sample collection and preparation techniques, instrumental analysis, and data analyses.

AR: attendance required  
OR: field-based course  
PR: EASC 2502, EASC 3600, Mathematics 1001, and one of Mathematics 2000, Statistics 2510, Statistics 2550

**4610 Hydrogeology** examines geology and its relationship to groundwater occurrence and exploitation: basic theory, groundwater flow systems, surface-groundwater interactions and changes in water quality, field and laboratory techniques, hydrogeological aspects of waste disposal and resource development.

LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2502 or permission of instructor

**4720 Carbonate Depositional Environments and Diagenesis** examines carbonate environments and their facies models with examples from modern and ancient settings. Diagenetic environments and diagenetic controls on rock properties, particularly porosity, are examined, as well as their application in the reconstruction of the diagenetic history of a sedimentary basin and in the characterization of hydrocarbon reservoirs. The application of chemostratigraphy to correlation is discussed. The laboratory exercises apply hand specimen, thin section and geochemical methods to investigate carbonates from different depositional settings and a wide spectrum of diagenetic environments covered in lectures

CO: EASC 3811  
LH: 3  
PR: EASC 2031, 2702, and 3811

**4800 Advanced Paleontology** (same as Biology 4800) is a field, lecture, laboratory and seminar course dealing with selected topics in general and applied paleontology. Topics include measuring evolution and extinction, population paleontology, functional morphology, paleoecology, statistical methods for paleontological studies, and applications in petroleum, mining, and environmental studies.

CR: Biology 4800  
LH: 3  
PR: EASC 3811, and Statistics 2510 or Statistics 2550 or Mathematics 2000

**4902 Early Evolution of the Earth (F)** - inactive course.

**4903 Global Change (W)** is a lecture and seminar course that studies the interaction of the atmosphere, biosphere and lithosphere; topics covered include the evolution of the biosphere, fluid circulation, global geochemical budget, global environmental changes, and chemical evolution of the

## 8.6 Economics

For course descriptions, see **Faculty of Arts** section of the Calendar.

## 8.7 Geography

For course descriptions, see **Faculty of Arts** section of the Calendar.

## 8.8 Mathematics and Statistics

In the descriptions of the courses which follow, the symbol (F) represents the Fall and (W) represents Winter. These labels are intended to indicate the semester when the course is generally offered. Unlabelled courses are offered as demand or programs

hydrosphere.

OR: seminar  
PR: EASC 1001 or 1002, and Biology 2120 (or Biology 1001 and 1002); and completion of any 15 credit hours in core courses at the 3000 and/or 4000 levels (see General Note 5) in Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, or Physics; or permission of the instructor.

**4905 Field Course in Geological Mapping and Regional Tectonics (F)** is a two-week field school designed to allow application of techniques introduced in the third year, and to provide an introduction to the Appalachian geology of western and central Newfoundland. Reports must be submitted for grading during the fall semester.

OR: field based course  
PR: EASC 2401, 3055, 3420, and 3905; and permission of the Head of the Department

**4912 Planetary Geology** is a classroom- and laboratory-based course that provides students with a basic knowledge of the geology of the Moon, Mars, asteroids and the moons of the satellites of the outer solar system; the petrology and geochemistry of meteorites and their importance to understanding the origin of the planets; impact cratering processes and rock products including those on Earth; and instrumentation for planetary exploration. The course combines lectures and laboratory exercises that examine data sets from planetary missions and specimens of extraterrestrial materials. Students learn how geological processes that have shaped Earth also have operated on other planets, moons and asteroids in our solar system.

PR: EASC 2031, 2702, 2905, and 3420

**4910-4920 (Excluding 4912) Special Topics in Earth Sciences** are lecture and seminar courses given for undergraduates in their fourth or fifth year who wish to gain more specialized knowledge in a particular field of Earth Sciences than is possible through the standard course offerings. The Department will consider suggestions by students for Special Topics courses, but it must be borne in mind that such a course should normally be approved at least three months before the start of the semester in which it is to be taken.

PR: permission of the Head of Department

**4950 Technical Report on Geoscience Employment** requires the preparation of a publication-quality technical report, about 50 pages in length, based on a study undertaken during geoscience employment. The topic and scope of the study must be approved by the Head of Department prior to its commencement. Students will present a seminar or seminars on results of the project, and will be closely advised on proper organization and writing of scientific reports. Some directed reading will be required.

PR: completion of 9 credit hours in Earth Sciences at 3000 level, and permission of the Head of Department

UL: can only be used as an "additional course" under point 3. of the regulations for General degrees, and under point 4. of the regulations for Honours degrees. The same study cannot be used as the basis of a dissertation completed for course EASC 499A/B.

**499A and 499B Dissertation** is an independent study of an approved problem in the Earth Sciences. The subject of study will be decided in consultation with Faculty Advisors and must be approved in advance by the Head of Department. The first semester will normally involve directed reading, supervised field and/or laboratory work, and preparation of a dissertation outline and draft of a first chapter of the thesis. The second semester will be devoted to data synthesis and interpretation, to a seminar presenting the thesis results, and to preparation of a formal written report accompanied by appropriate illustrations, to be submitted for grading one week before the end of classes.

CH: 6  
PR: admission to the Honours program

UL: The dissertation cannot be based on the same study used to obtain credit for EASC 4950. May be used as Science credits by students not in the Honours program with permission of the Head of the Department.

## 8.8.1 Foundation Courses

**102F Mathematics Skills Program** is a non-credit course intended for students who either have a weak background in mathematics or are returning to the subject after some years. The course enables students to master mathematical operations such as those involving whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, integers, exponents, linear equations and algebraic expressions.

CH: 0

**102N Mathematics Skills Program for the B.N. (Collaborative) Program** is a non-credit course intended for students of the B.N. (Collaborative) Program who have a weak background in mathematics and/or have not done mathematics in some years. The course enables students to master mathematical operations such as those involving whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, units of measurement, ratios and proportions.

CH: 0

**103F Mathematics Skills Program** is non-credit course intended for students who either have a weak background in mathematics or are returning to the subject after some years. The course enables students to master mathematical operations such as those involving rational expressions and equations, units of measurement, ratios and proportions, formulas, graphs of linear equations, systems of linear equations, basic geometry and trigonometry and number systems.

CH: 0

PR: Mathematics 102F

**104F Mathematics Skills Program** is a non-credit course intended for those students who either have a weak background in mathematics or are returning to the subject after some years. The course enables students to master mathematical operations such as those involving number systems, algebraic and rational expressions, linear and rational equations, formulas, exponents, radicals, quadratic equations and logarithms.

CH: 0

PR: Mathematics 103F

## 8.8.2 Accelerated M103F/M1051 Mathematics Skills Program/Finite Mathematics II (W)

**103F Mathematics Skills Program/Finite Mathematics II** is a non-credit course enabling students to master mathematics operations such as those involving algebraic and rational expressions, formulas, graphs, systems of linear equations, basic trigonometry and number systems. Mathematics 1051 is a credit course with topics including elementary matrices, linear programming, elementary number theory, mathematical systems and geometry.

CH: 0

CO: Mathematics 102F and a recommendation by an MLC instructor resulting in approval by the MLC Director

LH: three 50 minute classes and two 75 minute classes per week

PR: Mathematics 102F and a recommendation by an MLC instructor resulting in approval by the MLC Director

## 8.8.3 Mathematics Courses

Mathematics courses are designated by MATH. Where the 4 digit course number is the same, students can receive credit for only one course with subject names MATH, AMAT, PMAT, STAT.

**1000 Calculus I (F) & (W)** is an introduction to differential Calculus including logarithmic, exponential and trigonometric functions.

CR: the former 1081

LC: 4

PR: MATH 1090 or a combination of placement test and high school Mathematics scores acceptable to the Department

UL: at most 9 credit hours in Mathematics will be given for courses completed from the following list subject to normal credit restrictions: Mathematics 1000, 1031, 1050, 1051, the former 1080, the former 1081, 1090, the former 1150 and 1151

**1001 Calculus II (F) & (W)** is an introduction to integral Calculus with applications.

CR: the former Engineering 1411 or the former Engineering 2413

LH: one and one-half hour problem lab

PR: MATH 1000 or the former 1081

**1031 Mathematical Problem Solving** - inactive course.

**1050 Finite Mathematics I (F) & (W)** covers topics which include sets, logic, permutations, combinations and elementary probability.

CR: the former MATH 1150

LC: 4

PR: a combination of placement test and high school mathematics scores acceptable to the department or MATH 103F

UL: At most 9 credit hours in Mathematics will be given for courses

completed from the following list subject to normal credit restrictions: Mathematics 1000, 1031, 1050, 1051, the former 1080, the former 1081, 1090, the former 1150 and 1151. With the exception of those already admitted at the time of registration in this course to a Bachelor of Education program that requires this course, students who already have obtained credit for 6 or more Mathematics credit hours numbered 2000 or above are not permitted to register for this course nor can they receive credit for it.

**1051 Finite Mathematics II (F) & (W)** covers topics which include elementary matrices, linear programming, elementary number theory, mathematical systems, and geometry.

CR: the former MATH 1151

LC: 4

PR: a combination of placement test and high school mathematics scores acceptable to the department or MATH 103F

UL: At most 9 credit hours in Mathematics will be given for courses completed from the following list subject to normal credit restrictions: Mathematics 1000, 1031, 1050, 1051, the former 1080, the former 1081, 1090, the former 1150 and 1151. With the exception of those already admitted at the time of registration in this course to a Bachelor of Education program that requires this course, students who already have obtained credit for 6 or more Mathematics credit hours numbered 2000 or above are not permitted to register for this course nor can they receive credit for it.

**1090 Algebra and Trigonometry (F) & (W)** provides students with the essential prerequisite elements for the study of an introductory course in calculus. Topics include algebra, functions and their graphs, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometry, polynomials, and rational functions.

CR: if previously completed or currently registered for MATH 1000, 1001, the former 1080, or the former 1081

LC: 4

PR: a combination of placement test and high school Mathematics scores acceptable to the Department or MATH 104F

UL: at most 9 credit hours in Mathematics will be given for courses completed from the following list subject to normal credit restrictions: Mathematics 1000, 1031, 1050, 1051, the former 1080, the former 1081, 1090, the former 1150 and 1151

**2000 Calculus III (F) & (W)** is a study of the differential calculus of functions of two variables, an introduction to convergence of infinite sequences and series.

CR: the former Engineering 1411, Engineering 1412, Engineering 2412, or Engineering 2413

LH: one and one-half hour problem lab

PR: MATH 1001

**2050 Linear Algebra I (F) & (W)** includes the topics: Euclidean  $n$ -space, vector operations in 2- and 3-space, complex numbers, linear transformations on  $n$ -space, matrices, determinants, and systems of linear equations.

CR: the former Engineering 2402

PR: A combination of placement test and high school Mathematics scores acceptable to the Department or 3 credit hours in first year Mathematics courses

**2051 Linear Algebra II (F) & (W)** includes the topics: real and complex vector spaces, basis, dimension, change of basis, eigenvectors, inner products, and diagonalization of Hermitian matrices.

PR: MATH 1000 and 2050

**2075 Introduction to the History of Mathematics** - inactive course.

**2090 Mathematics of Finance** covers the topics: simple and compound interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, equations of value, annuities and perpetuities, amortization schedules and sinking funds, bonds and other securities, contingent payments.

PR: MATH 1001

**2091 Introduction to Actuarial Mathematics** - inactive course.

**2130 Technical Writing in Mathematics (W)** is a project oriented course combining mathematical investigation and technical writing. By using computer programming, graphical and typesetting tools, students will explore mathematical concepts and will produce technical reports of professional quality. The latter will combine elements of writing and graphics to convey technical ideas in a clear and concise manner.

PR: admission to Applied or Pure Mathematics major and MATH 1001 and (Computer Science 1510 or 1710 or 2710 or 2602; or permission of the Head of Department)

UL: qualifies as a Research/Writing course in the Faculty of Arts

**2320 Discrete Mathematics (F) & (W)** covers basic concepts of mathematical reasoning, sets and set operations, functions, relations including equivalence relations and partial orders as illustrated through the notions of congruence and divisibility of integers, mathematical induction, principles of counting, permutations, combinations and the Binomial Theorem.

CR: the former Computer Science 2740 or the former Engineering 3422 or

Engineering 4424  
PR: MATH 1001 or 2050

**3000 Real Analysis I (F) & (W)** covers proof techniques, structure of the real numbers, sequences, limits, continuity, uniform continuity, differentiation.

CR: the former MATH 2001  
LH: 1  
PR: MATH 2000

**3001 Real Analysis II (F) & (W)** examines Infinite series of constants, sequences and series of functions, uniform convergence and its consequences, power series, Taylor series, Weierstrass Approximation Theorem.

CR: the former MATH 3201  
LH: 1  
PR: MATH 3000

**3100 Introduction to Dynamical Systems (W)** examines flows, stability, phase plane analysis, limit cycles, bifurcations, chaos, attractors, maps, fractals. Applications throughout.

CR: the former AMAT 3190  
PR: MATH 3260

**3111 Applied Complex Analysis** examines mapping by elementary functions, conformal mapping, applications of conformal mapping, Schwarz-Christoffel transformation, Poisson integral formula, poles and zeros, Laplace transforms and stability of systems, analytic continuation.

PR: MATH 3210

**3132 Numerical Analysis I (W)** includes a discussion of round-off error, the solution of linear systems, iterative methods for nonlinear equations, interpolation and polynomial approximation, least squares approximation, fast Fourier transform, numerical differentiation and integration.

CR: Computer Science 3731  
PR: MATH 2000, MATH 2050, and a computing course (Computer Science 1510 is recommended).

**3161 Ordinary Differential Equations II (F)** examines power series solutions, method of Frobenius, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials and others from classical Physics, systems of linear first order equations, fundamental matrix solution, numerical methods for initial value problems, existence and uniqueness of solutions.

PR: MATH 3202 and 3260

**3202 Vector Calculus (F) & (W)** deals with functions of several variables, Lagrange multipliers, vector valued functions, directional derivatives, gradient, divergence, curl, transformations, Jacobians, inverse and implicit function theorems, multiple integration including change of variables using polar, cylindrical and spherical co-ordinates, Green's theorem, Stokes' theorem, divergence theorem, line integrals, arc length.

CR: Physics 3810  
PR: MATH 2000 and 2050

**3210 Introduction to Complex Analysis (F)** examines complex numbers, analytic functions of a complex variable, differentiation of complex functions and the Cauchy-Riemann equations, complex integration, Cauchy's theorem, Taylor and Laurent series, residue theory and applications.

PR: MATH 3000

**3240 Applied Graph Theory (F)** examines algorithms and complexity, definitions and basic properties of graphs, Eulerian and Hamiltonian chains, shortest path problems, graph colouring, planarity, trees, network flows, with emphasis on applications including scheduling problems, tournaments, and facilities design.

CR: the former Computer Science 2741  
PR: MATH 2320

**3260 Ordinary Differential Equations I (F) & (W)** examines direction fields, equations of first order and first degree, higher order linear equations, variation of parameters, methods of undetermined coefficients, Laplace transforms, systems of differential equations. Applications include vibratory motion, satellite and rocket motion, pursuit problems, population models and chemical kinetics.

CR: the former Engineering 3411  
PR: MATH 2000

**3300 Set Theory** is an introduction to Mathematical Logic, functions, equivalence relations, equipotence of sets, finite and infinite sets, countable and uncountable sets, Cantor's Theorem, Schroeder-Bernstein Theorem, ordered sets, introduction to cardinal and ordinal numbers, logical paradoxes, the axiom of choice.

PR: MATH 2320

**3303 Introductory Geometric Topology** covers graphs and the four colour problem, orientable and non-orientable surfaces, triangulation, Euler characteristic, classification and colouring of compact surfaces, basic point-set topology, the fundamental group, including the fundamental groups of surfaces, knots, and the Wirtinger presentation of the knot group.

PR: MATH 2320

**3320 Abstract Algebra (F)** is an introduction to groups and group homomorphisms including cyclic groups, cosets, Lagrange's theorem, normal subgroups and quotient groups, introduction to rings and ring homomorphisms including ideals, prime and maximal ideals, quotient rings, integral domains and fields.

PR: MATH 2320

**3321 Applied Algebra** - inactive course.

**3330 Euclidean Geometry (F)** is classical Euclidean geometry of the triangle and circle, the inversion transformation, including the theorem of Feuerbach. Elliptic and hyperbolic geometries.

PR: MATH 2051 or 2320

**3331 Projective Geometry** includes course topics: projective space, the principle of duality, mappings in projective space, conics and quadrics.

PR: MATH 2051 or 2320

**3340 Introductory Combinatorics (W)** includes topics: distributions, the binomial and multinomial theorems, Stirling numbers, recurrence relations, generating functions and the inclusion-exclusion principle. Emphasis will be on applications.

PR: MATH 2320

**3370 Introductory Number Theory (F)** examines perfect numbers and primes, divisibility, Euclidean algorithm, greatest common divisors, primes and the unique factorization theorem, congruences, cryptography (secret systems), Euler-Fermat theorems, power residues, primitive roots, arithmetic functions, Diophantine equations, topics above in the setting of the Gaussian integers.

PR: MATH 2320

**4000 Lebesgue Integration (F)** includes a review of the Riemann integral, functions of bounded variation, null sets and Lebesgue measure, the Cantor set, measurable sets and functions, the Lebesgue integral in  $R^1$  and  $R^2$ , Fatou's lemma, Monotone and Dominated Convergence Theorems, Fubini's Theorem, an introduction to Lebesgue-Stieltjes measure and integration.

CR: the former Pure Mathematics 4400  
PR: MATH 3001

**4001 Functional Analysis (W)** includes metric and normed spaces, completeness, examples of Banach spaces and complete metric spaces, bounded linear operators and their spectra, bounded linear functionals and conjugate spaces, the fundamental theorems for Banach spaces including the Hahn-Banach Theorem, topology including weak and weak\* topologies, introduction to Hilbert spaces.

CR: the former Pure Mathematics 4302  
PR: MATH 3001

**4100 Applied Functional Analysis** - inactive course.

**4102 Stochastic Methods in Applied Mathematics** - inactive course.

**4130 Introduction to General Relativity** (same as Physics 4220) studies both the mathematical structure and physical content of Einstein's theory of gravity. Topics include the geometric formulation of special relativity, curved spacetimes, metrics, geodesics, causal structure, gravity as spacetime curvature, the weak-field limit, geometry outside a spherical star, Schwarzschild and Kerr black holes, Robertson-Walker cosmologies, gravitational waves, an instruction to tensor calculus, Einstein's equations, and the stress-energy tensor.

CO: MATH 4230  
CR: Physics 4220  
PR: MATH 3202 and one of Physics 3220 or MATH 4230 or permission of the Head of Department.

**4131 Numerical Linear Algebra** - inactive course.

**4132 Introduction to Optimization** - inactive course.

**4133 Numerical Optimization** - inactive course.

**4140 Introduction to Mathematical Control Theory** - inactive course.

**4160 Partial Differential Equations I (F)** covers two point boundary value problems, Fourier series, Sturm-Liouville theory, canonical forms, classification and solution of linear second order partial differential equations in two independent variables, separation of variable, integral transform methods.

PR: MATH 3202 and MATH 3260

**4161 Integral Equations** - inactive course.

**4162 Numerical Methods for Differential Equations** covers numerical solution of initial value problems for ordinary differential equations by single and multi-step methods, Runge-Kutta, and predictor-corrector; numerical solution of boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations by shooting methods, finite differences and spectral methods; numerical solution of partial differential equations by the method of lines, finite differences, finite volumes and finite elements.

PR: MATH 3132 and 4160

**4170 Partial Differential Equations II** covers first order equations, Cauchy problems, Cauchy-Kowalewska theorem, second order equations, canonical forms, wave equations in higher dimensions, method of spherical means, Duhamel's principle, potential equation, Dirichlet and Neuman problem, Green's function and fundamental solution, potential theory, heat equation, Riemann's method of integration, method of plane and Riemann waves for systems of PDEs of the first order.  
PR: MATH 4160

**4180 Introduction to Fluid Dynamics** (same as Physics 4205) covers basic observations, mass conservation, vorticity, stress, hydrostatics, rate of strain, momentum conservation (Navier-Stokes equation), simple viscous and inviscid flows, Reynolds number, boundary layers, Bernoulli's and Kelvin's theorems, potential flows, water waves, thermodynamics.  
CR: Physics 4205  
PR: Physics 3220 and either MATH 4160 or the former Physics 3821

**4190 Mathematical Modelling (W)** is intended to develop students' skills in mathematical modelling and competence in oral and written presentations. Case studies in modelling will be analysed. Students will develop a mathematical model and present it in both oral and report form.  
PR: MATH 3100, 3161, 4160, and a technical writing course offered by a Science department (MATH 2130 is recommended).

**419A and 419B Applied Mathematics Honours Project** is a two-semester course that requires the student, with supervision by a member of the Department, to prepare a dissertation in an area of Applied Mathematics. In addition to a written project, a one hour presentation will be given by the student at the end of the second semester.  
CH: 6  
CR: the former AMAT 4199  
PR: registration in an Honours or Joint Honours program in Applied Mathematics.

**4230 Differential Geometry** covers theory of curves, Frenet relations, curvature and torsion, singular points of curves, first and second quadratic forms, classification of points on a surface, Gaussian curvature, Gauss-Weingarten theorem, Christoffel's symbols, theorema Egregium, Gauss-Cadazzi-Mainardi theorem, internal geometry of surfaces, isometric and conformal mappings, geodesic curvature and torsion, parallel displacement, Gauss-Bonnet theorem.  
PR: MATH 3202

**4240 Differential and Integral Calculus on Manifolds** - inactive course.

**4280-4290 Special Topics in Pure and Applied Mathematics** will have the topics to be studied announced by the Department. Consult the Department for a list of titles and information regarding availability.  
PR: permission of the Head of the Department

**4300 General Topology** examines topological structure on a set, neighbourhood, open and closed sets, continuity, sub-spaces and quotient spaces, connectedness, relation between topologies, base and sub-base, product spaces, applications to Euclidean spaces. Hausdorff, regular, normal and compact spaces, metric spaces, compacta and continua, metrizable.  
PR: MATH 3300 or both MATH 3000 and 3303

**4301 Algebraic Topology** - inactive course.

**4310 Complex Function Theory** examines topology of  $\mathbb{C}$ , analytic functions, Cauchy's theorem with proof, Cauchy integral formula, singularities, argument principle, Rouché's theorem, maximum modulus principle, Schwarz's lemma, harmonic functions, Poisson integral formula, analytic continuation, entire functions, gamma function, Riemann-Zeta function, conformal mapping.  
PR: MATH 3210

**4320 Ring Theory** examines factorization in integral domains, structure of finitely generated modules over a principal ideal domain with application to Abelian groups, nilpotent ideals and idempotents, chain conditions, the Wedderburn-Artin theorem.  
PR: MATH 3320

**4321 Group Theory** examines permutation groups, Sylow theorems, normal series, solvable groups, solvability of polynomials by radicals, introduction to group representations.  
PR: MATH 3320

**4331 Galois Theory** - inactive course.

**4340 Combinatorial Analysis** continues most of the topics started in 3340 with further work on distributions, recurrence relations and generating functions. Generating functions are used to solve recurrence relations in two variables. Also included is a study of Polya's theorem with applications.  
PR: MATH 2000 and 3340

**4341 Combinatorial Designs** includes the study of finite fields, Latin squares, finite projective planes and balanced incomplete block designs.  
PR: MATH 3320 or 3340

**4370 Number Theory** is continued fractions, an introduction to Diophantine approximations, selected Diophantine equations, the Dirichlet product of arithmetic functions, the quadratic reciprocity law, and factorization in quadratic domains.  
PR: MATH 3370

**4375 History of Mathematics** - inactive course.

**4399 Pure Mathematics Dissertation** requires the student, with supervision by a member of the department, to prepare a dissertation in an area of Pure Mathematics. Although original research by the student will not normally be expected, the student must show an ability and interest to learn and organize material independently. A one hour presentation at the end of the semester will be given by the student.  
PR: registration in an Honours or Joint Honours program in Pure Mathematics

## 8.8.4 Statistics Courses

Statistics courses are designated by STAT. Where the 4 digit course number is the same, students can receive credit for only one course with subject names MATH, AMAT, PMAT, STAT.

**1510 Statistical Thinking and Concepts (F) & (W)** examines the basic statistical issues encountered in everyday life, such as data collection (both primary and secondary), ethical issues, planning and conducting statistically-designed experiments, understanding the measurement process, data summarization, measures of central tendency and dispersion, basic concepts of probability, understanding sampling distributions, the central limit theorem based on simulations (without proof), linear regression, concepts of confidence intervals and testing of hypotheses. Statistical software will be used to demonstrate each technique.  
CR: cannot receive credit for STAT 1510 if completed with, or subsequent to, STAT 2500, 2510 or 2550  
LH: one 90 minute lab per week  
PR: Mathematics 1090 or a combination of placement test and high school Mathematics scores acceptable to the Department.

**2500 Statistics for Business and Arts Students (F) & (W)** covers descriptive statistics (including histograms, stem-and-leaf plots and box plots), elementary probability, discrete random variables, the binomial distribution, the normal distribution, sampling distribution, estimation and hypothesis testing including both one and two sample tests, paired comparisons, chi-square test, correlation and regression. Related applications.  
CR: STAT 2510, 2550, Psychology 2910, 2925 and the former 2900.  
LH: one 90 minute lab per week. Statistical computer package will be used in the laboratory, but no prior computing experience is assumed.  
PR: Mathematics 1000 or 6 credit hours in first year courses in Mathematics or registration in at least semester three of a Bachelor of Nursing program or permission of the Head of Department.

**2501 Further Statistics for Business and Arts Students (F)** covers power calculation and sample size determination, analysis of variance, multiple regression, nonparametric statistics, index numbers, time series analysis, introduction to sampling techniques.  
CR: STAT 2560, the former 2511, Psychology 2911, 2950, and the former 2901  
LH: one 90 minute lab per week. Statistical computer package will be used in the laboratory.  
PR: STAT 2500 or 2510

**2510 Statistics for Physical Science Students (F) & (W)** examines elements of probability, conditional probability, Bayes' Theorem, discrete random variables, cumulative distribution function, introduction to continuous random variables, mathematical expectation, estimation of mean, proportion and variance, hypothesis testing for one-sample case. This course is normally offered twice a year, including the Fall.  
CR: STAT 2500, 2550, Psychology 2910, 2925, the former 2900, the former Engineering 3423 and 4421  
LH: one 90 minute lab per week  
PR: Mathematics 1000 or the former 1081

**2550 Statistics for Life Science Students (F) & (W) & (S)** is an introduction to basic statistics methods with an emphasis on applications to life sciences and, in particular, to biology. Material includes descriptive statistics, elementary probability, binomial distribution, normal distribution, sampling distribution, estimation and hypothesis testing (both one and two sample cases), chi-square test, one way analysis of variance, correlation and simple linear regression.  
CR: STAT 2500, 2510, Psychology 2910, 2925, and the former 2900  
LH: one 90 minute lab per week. Statistical computer package will be used in the laboratory, but no prior computing experience is assumed.  
PR: Mathematics 1000 or the former 1081

**2560 Further Statistics for Science Students (W)** (formerly STAT 2511) covers estimation and hypothesis testing in the two-sample and paired sample cases, one way and two way analysis of variance, simple and multiple linear regression, chi-square tests, non-parametric tests including

sign test, Wilcoxon signed rank test and Wilcoxon rank test.

CR: STAT 2501, the former 2511, Psychology 2911, 2950, and the former 2901

LH: one 90 minute lab per week. Statistical computer packages will be used in the laboratory, but no prior computing experienced is assumed.

PR: STAT 1510 or 2500 or 2510 or 2550, Mathematics 1000 or the former 1081

**3410 Mathematical Statistics I** covers basic probability concepts, combinatorial analysis, conditional probability, independence, random variable, distribution function, mathematical expectation, Chebyshev's inequality, distribution of two random variables, binomial and related distributions, Poisson, gamma, normal, bivariate normal, t, and F distributions, transformations of variables including the moment-generating function approach.

OR: one and a half hour tutorial period weekly

PR: Mathematics 2000

**3411 Mathematical Statistics II** examines sampling distributions. Limiting distributions, central limit theorem, minimum variance unbiased estimators, confidence intervals, MLE and its asymptotic properties, exponential family, sufficient statistics, Rao-Cramér inequality, efficiency, Neyman-Pearson lemma, chi-square tests, likelihood ratio test.

OR: one and a half hour tutorial period weekly

PR: STAT 3410

**3520 Experimental Design I (F)** is an introduction to basic concepts in experimental design, single factor designs including completely randomized, randomized blocks, Latin square and related designs, multiple comparison tests, fixed and random effects models, introduction to factorial design.

CR: Psychology 3900 and 3950

PR: Mathematics 2050 and either STAT 3411 or both Mathematics 1001 and one of STAT 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511

**3521 Regression (W)** covers inferences in linear regression analysis, matrix approach to regression analysis, multiple linear regression, model selection, polynomial regression, indicator variable, problem of simultaneous inferences, multicollinearity.

PR: Mathematics 2050 and either STAT 3411 or both Mathematics 1001 and one of STAT 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511

**3530 Survey Sampling I (F)** covers basic concepts, randomization, sampling frames, stratified sampling, the analysis of subclasses, cluster sampling, stratified cluster sampling, unequal clusters, ratio estimates selection with probabilities proportional to size.

PR: either STAT 3411 or both Mathematics 1001 and one of STAT 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511

**3540 Time Series I** covers Autocovariance, autocorrelation and correlation, stationarity, autoregressive, moving average and ARMA models, differencing, the integrated ARMA process, parameter estimation, model identification and diagnostic testing, forecasting, seasonal models, the use of data transformation.

PR: either STAT 3411 or both Mathematics 1001 and one of STAT 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511

**3570 Reliability and Quality Control** is an analysis of life, mortality and failure data, standard parametric models in reliability, quality control charts and cumulative sum charts, tolerance limits, contingency tables, interactions, application of sequential sampling.

PR: either STAT 3411 or both Mathematics 1001 and one of STAT 2501 or 2560 or the former 2511

**3590 Statistics in Applied Research** - inactive course.

**4401 Probability Theory** is a review of Riemann integration, outer measure, measure, measurable sets, measurable functions, the Lebesgue integral, properties of the Lebesgue integral, sequences of integrals, Fubini's theorem.

PR: Mathematics 3000, STAT 3410

**4402 Stochastic Processes** covers stochastic processes, stationarity, random walks, Markov chains, renewal, and queuing.

CR: Mathematics 4102

PR: STAT 3410

**4410 Mathematical Statistics III** examines multivariate normal distribution theory, applications to ANOVA and regression, other topics such as sequential tests, distribution of order statistics, nonparametrics and decision theory.

PR: Mathematics 2051, STAT 3411

**4520 Experimental Design II (W)** covers selected topics in ANOVA and ANCOVA including factorial experiments and unbalanced designs.

PR: STAT 3520

**4530 Survey Sampling II (W)** covers area sampling, multi-stage sampling, two-phase sampling, ratio, regression and difference estimates, composite sampling designs, sampling from imperfect frames, bias and non-sampling

errors.

PR: Mathematics 2000 and STAT 3530

**4540 Time Series II** is an analysis of time series in the time domain, including stationary and non-stationary processes, autocovariance kernels and their estimators, analysis of autoregressive and moving average models, spectral analysis including the power spectrum and its estimators, periodogram, smoothed and filtered estimators.

PR: STAT 3411 and 3540

**4550 Non-parametric Statistics** covers inferences concerning location based on one sample, paired samples or two samples, inferences concerning scale parameters, goodness-of-fit tests, association analysis, tests for randomness.

PR: one of STAT 3520 or 3521 or STAT 3411

**4560 Continuous Multivariate Analysis** examines the multivariate normal distribution and its marginal and conditional distributions, properties of the Wishart distribution, Hotelling's T-squared statistic, a selection of techniques chosen from among MANOVA, multivariate regression, principal components, factor analysis, discrimination and classification, clustering.

PR: Mathematics 2051, STAT 3410 and one of STAT 3411, 3520, or 3521

**4561 Discrete Multivariate Analysis** is an analysis of cross-classified categorical data, chi-square test, measures of association, multidimensional contingency tables, hypotheses of partial and conditional independence, log-linear models for Poisson, multinomial and product-multinomial sampling schemes, iterative scaling technique for maximum likelihood estimation, step-wise model selection procedures, partitioning chi-square, explanatory and response variables in contingency tables, logit models.

PR: STAT 3520 or 3521

**4580 History of Statistics** - inactive course.

**4581 Quantitative Methods in Biology** - inactive course.

**4585 Computational Statistics** is an introduction to modern computational statistics, using a statistical programming language, such as S-Plus. Emphasis is placed on use of the computer for numerical and graphical exploratory data analysis, and on crafting programs to accomplish specialized statistical procedures.

PR: Mathematics 2000, STAT 3520, 3521. Mathematics 2130 is recommended

**4590 Statistical Analysis of Data I** is for users of Statistics with emphasis placed on computer analysis of statistical problems drawn from various disciplines, descriptive statistics, analysis of univariate measurement data, chi-square tests, non-parametric tests, basic ANOVA and regression.

LH: one 90 minute lab per week

PR: one of STAT 3411, 3520, or 3521

**4591 Statistical Analysis of Data II** - inactive course.

**4599 Honours Comprehensive with Directed Readings** is a directed reading course with Comprehensive examination.

PR: registration in an Honours or Joint Honours program in Statistics

## 8.9 Physics and Physical Oceanography

Physics courses are designated by PHYS.

**1020 Introductory Physics I (F) & (W)** is a non-calculus based introduction to mechanics. This course may be completed by someone who has no physics background provided some extra effort is made.

CO: Mathematics 1090

CR: PHYS 1050

LH: 3; six laboratory sessions per semester

OR: tutorial sessions may be held on weeks when no laboratory is scheduled

PR: Level III Advanced Mathematics or Mathematics 1090. It is recommended that students have completed at least one of level II and level III high school physics courses

**1021 Introductory Physics II (F) & (W)** is a non-calculus based introduction to fluids, wave motion, light, optics, electricity and magnetism.

CO: Mathematics 1000

LH: 3; normally there will be six laboratory sessions per semester

OR: tutorial sessions may be held on weeks when no laboratory is scheduled

PR: PHYS 1020 or 1050 and Mathematics 1090 or 1000

**1050 General Physics I: Mechanics (F) & (W)** is a calculus based introduction to mechanics. The course will emphasize problem solving. For more details regarding PHYS 1050, see Note 4 under Physics and Physical Oceanography.

CO: Mathematics 1000

CR: PHYS 1020

LH: 3; normally there will be six laboratory sessions per semester

OR: tutorial sessions may be held on weeks when no laboratory is scheduled

PR: Mathematics 1000

**1051 General Physics II: Oscillations, Waves, Electromagnetism (F) (W) & (S)** is a calculus based introduction to oscillations, wave motion, physical optics and electromagnetism.

CO: Mathematics 1001

LH: 3; normally there will be six laboratory sessions per semester

OR: tutorial sessions may be held on weeks when no laboratory is scheduled

PR: PHYS 1050, or 1021, or 1020 (with a minimum grade of 65%) and Mathematics 1001

**2053 Fluids and Thermal Physics (F)** examines elasticity, fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, kinetic theory and statistical mechanics.

CO: Mathematics 1001 and PHYS 1051

LH: 3

PR: Mathematics 1001 and PHYS 1051

**2055 Electricity and Magnetism (W)** examines Gauss' Law, the electrostatic potential, capacitance, magnetic forces and the magnetic field, electromagnetic induction, magnetic materials, ac circuits, superconductivity, the displacement current and Maxwell's equations.

CO: Mathematics 2000

LH: 3

PR: Mathematics 2000 and PHYS 1051

**2151 Stellar Astronomy and Astrophysics (F) & (W)** covers atomic structure and spectra. The sun: radiation, energetics, magnetic field. Stars: distance, velocity, size, atmospheres, interiors. Variable stars, multiple stars, clusters and stellar associations. Stellar evolution, interstellar matter, structure of the Milky Way Galaxy. Exterior galaxies, quasi-stellar objects, pulsars. Cosmology.

PR: 6 credit hours in Mathematics courses at the first year level

**2750 Modern Physics (W)** covers special relativity, quanta of light, atomic structure and spectral lines, quantum structure of atoms and molecules, nuclei and elementary particles.

CO: Mathematics 1001 and PHYS 1051

CR: PHYS 2056

PR: Mathematics 1001 and PHYS 1051

**2820 Computational Mechanics (F) & (W)** covers newtonian dynamics and celestial mechanics, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solutions to mechanics problems, data and spectral analysis, Fourier series and normal modes, oscillations and vibrations, linear and non-linear oscillators, nonlinear dynamics and chaos.

CO: Mathematics 2000

LC: 5

LH: 5

PR: Mathematics 2000 and PHYS 1051

**3000 Physics of Device Materials (F)** is structures of crystalline and amorphous solids. Excitations and transport in metals, semiconductors, and dielectrics; electronic band structures. Physics of multi-material devices including photodiodes, solid state lasers, and field-effect transistors.

PR: PHYS 2055 or registration in Academic Term 3 of the Electrical Engineering Program

**3150 Astrophysics I (W)** is a review of macroscopic and microscopic physics. The sun: luminosity, mass, spectrum, photosphere, corona, interior. Principles of stellar structure; radiative and convective transport of energy. The virial theorem. Thermonuclear fusion; temperature dependence; the solar neutrino problem. Nucleosynthesis; the curve of binding energy; the synthesis of heavy elements. White dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes; degenerate electron and neutron gases; Chandrasekhar's Limit. Population I and Population II stars; the Hertzsprung-Russell diagram; relationships among luminosity, mass, and effective temperature for main sequence dwarfs. Evolution of post main sequence stars.

PR: PHYS 2053, 2750 (or 2056), and 2820

**3151 Astrophysics II** covers stellar spectra and classification of stars. Hertzsprung-Russell diagram; equations of stellar structure for a star in equilibrium; temperature and density dependencies of nuclear processes. Formation and classification of binary stars; mass and energy transfer in binary star systems; semidetached binaries; cataclysmic variables, pulsars, etc. Galaxies and galactic structure; active galactic nuclei; cosmological redshift. Cosmology.

PR: PHYS 3150 and 3220

**3220 Classical Mechanics I (F)** covers kinematics and dynamics of a particle. Moving reference systems. Celestial mechanics. Systems of particles.

CO: PHYS 2820 and Mathematics 3260

PR: PHYS 2820 and Mathematics 3260

**3230 Classical Mechanics II (W)** covers rigid body motion. Lagrange's equations. Hamilton's equations. Vibrations. Special theory of relativity.

PR: PHYS 3220 and 3810 (or Mathematics 3202) and Mathematics 3260

**3300 Introduction to Physical Oceanography (F)** deals with the physics of processes in the ocean, but provides an integrated view of the whole field of oceanography. The importance of physical processes to other aspects of oceanography is treated.

PR: PHYS 2053 and Mathematics 2000

**3340 Principles of Environmental Physics** will explore the basic physical principles of light, heat, energy and sound in the natural environment. Several key aspects of physics in the environment will be covered including climate and the physical evolution of the planet and the present role of the atmosphere and ocean spectroscopy in the atmosphere and measurement and observation of the atmosphere; principles of energy generation and pollution transport in the atmosphere and ocean.

PR: Mathematics 2000 and PHYS 2053

**3400 Thermodynamics (F)** covers the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Entropy. Thermodynamics of real substances. Kinetic theory of matter. Introduction to statistical mechanics.

PR: Mathematics 2000, PHYS 2053 and PHYS 2750 or 2056

**3500 Electromagnetic Fields I (F)** examines electrostatic Field: field, potential, Poisson's equation, Laplace's equation, capacitance, dielectrics, polarization, electric displacement, boundary conditions. Magnetic Field: electric current and magnetic field, vector potential, Lorentz force and relativity, changing magnetic field, inductance, magnetic materials, magnetization. Maxwell's equations.

PR: PHYS 2055 and 3810 (or Mathematics 3202)

**3550 Electric Circuits (S)** covers circuit elements. Simple resistive circuits. Techniques of circuit analysis. Topology in circuit analysis. Operational amplifiers. Reactive circuit elements. Natural response and step response of RL, RC and RLC circuits. Circuits driven by sinusoidal sources. Mutual inductance. Series and parallel resonance. Laplace transforms in the analysis of frequency response.

CO: Mathematics 3260

CR: Engineering 3821

LC: 6

LH: 6

PR: Mathematics 2050, Mathematics 3260, PHYS 2055

**3551 Analogue Electronics** - inactive course.

**3600 Optics and Photonics I (W)** covers geometrical Optics: thin lenses, mirrors, optical systems. Two-beam and multiple-beam interference phenomena. Fraunhofer Diffraction. Introduction to Maxwell's Theory: reflection, transmission, and polarization. Modulation of light waves. Fibre-optical light guides: intermodal dispersion, index profiles, loss mechanisms, single mode fibres. Optical communication systems: free space and fibre systems, emitters, detectors, amplifiers, wavelength-division multiplexing, integrated optics.

PR: Mathematics 2000 and PHYS 2055

**3750 Quantum Physics I (F)** covers wave-particle duality of nature. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. Schrödinger equation. One electron atoms. Quantum statistics.

CO: PHYS 3220 and 3810 or Mathematics 3202

PR: PHYS 2750 (or 2056), 3220 and 3810 (or Mathematics 3202)

**3751 Quantum Physics II (W)** covers multielectron atoms. Molecules. Solids - conductors and semiconductors. Superconductors. Magnetic properties. Nuclear models. Nuclear decay and nuclear reactions. Properties and interactions of elementary particles.

PR: PHYS 3750

**3800 Computational Physics** is a project-based course intended to train students to become functional in computational methods, by writing and compiling computer code (C/Fortran) in a Unix environment to solve problems drawn from different areas of physics. Students will complete several projects selected from different areas of physics. Projects will introduce the students to a particular class of numerical methods. Lectures and tutorials will cover the theory that underlies the computational methods and background for code development and the application of the required numerical methods.

CO: Any two 2000-level Physics course plus at least one other 3000-level Physics course

LC: 5

LH: 5

PR: Computer Science 1510, PHYS 2820, Mathematics 3202, Mathematics 3260

**3810 Mathematical Analysis (F)** - inactive course.

**3820 Mathematical Physics III (F)** examines the functions of a complex variable; residue calculus. Introduction to Cartesian tensor analysis. Matrix eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Diagonalization of tensors. Matrix formulation of quantum mechanics. Quantum mechanical spin. Vector differential operators in curvilinear coordinate systems. Partial differential equations of Mathematical Physics and boundary value problems; derivation of the classical equations, separation of variables; Helmholtz equation in spherical polar coordinates.

PR: Mathematics 3260 and PHYS 3810 (or Mathematics 3202)

**3900 Physics Laboratory I (W)** is a selection of experiments based primarily on material covered in the third year courses.

LH: 6

PR: at least two of PHYS 2053, 2820, 2055, and PHYS 2750 (or 2056)

**4000 Solid State Physics** covers crystal structure and binding, phonons and lattice vibrations, thermal properties of solids. Electrons in solids, energy bands, semi-conductors, superconductivity, dielectric properties. Magnetic properties of solids.

PR: PHYS 3400 and 3750 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4200 Classical Mechanics III** - inactive course.

**4205 Introduction to Fluid Dynamics** (same as Mathematics 4180) covers basic observations, mass conservation, vorticity, stress, hydrostatics, rate of strain, momentum conservation (Navier-Stokes equation), simple viscous and inviscid flows, Reynolds number, boundary layers, Bernoulli's and Kelvin's theorems, potential flows, water waves, thermodynamics.

CR: Mathematics 4180

PR: PHYS 3220 and either Mathematics 4160 or the former PHYS 3821 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4210 Continuum Mechanics** - inactive course.

**4220 Introduction to general Relativity** (Mathematics 4130) studies both the mathematical structure and physical content of Einstein's theory of gravity. Topics include the geometric formulation of special relativity, curved spacetimes, metrics, geodesics, causal structure, gravity as spacetime curvature, the weak-field limit, geometry outside a spherical star, Schwarzschild and Kerr black holes, Robertson-Walker cosmologies, gravitational waves, an instruction to tensor calculus, Einstein's equations, and the stress-energy tensor.

CO: Mathematics 4230

CR: Mathematics 4130

PR: Mathematics 3202 and one of PHYS 3220, Mathematics 4230 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4300 Advanced Physical Oceanography (W)** covers fundamental properties of seawater and techniques of oceanographic measurement. The dynamical equations of oceanography are derived and solutions explored by comparison with oceanic observations. Properties of waves in rotating and non-rotating fluids. Linear and non-linear wave theory are developed.

PR: PHYS 3300 and 3820 or registration in Academic term 6 of the Ocean and Naval Architectural Engineering program, or waiver approved by the instructor

**4330 Topics in Physical Oceanography** - inactive course.

**4340 Modelling in Environmental Physics** covers the basic principles underlying environmental modelling will be developed and techniques for modelling presented and applied. Techniques for numerical modelling will be developed and simple numerical models will be developed for use in terrestrial, atmospheric and oceanic environments. Free and forced systems will be discussed and the transition to chaos and some aspects of chaotic dynamics.

PR: PHYS 3340 and PHYS 3820 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4400 Statistical Mechanics (W)** covers ensembles. Classical and quantum statistical mechanics. Statistical mechanics of phase transitions. Advanced topics in statistical mechanics.

CO: PHYS 3750

PR: PHYS 3400 and 3750

**4500 Electromagnetic Fields II** covers multipole expansions, electrostatic fields as boundary value problems, polarizability of molecules in dielectric media, Clausius-Mossotti relation, gauges. Electromagnetic Waves: Poynting's theorem, reflection and transmission of electromagnetic waves, cavity resonators, wave guides. Electromagnetic Radiation: dipoles, antennas, quantum mechanics and electro-magnetic interactions. Selected topics in electrodynamics and applied electromagnetism.

PR: PHYS 3500 and 3820 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4600 Optics and Photonics II** is a review of basic topics in wave optics. Phase sensitive imaging. Electromagnetic waves in anisotropic media. Scattering of electromagnetic waves. The physics of light sources and applications. Non-linear optics and applications.

CO: PHYS 3751

PR: PHYS 3500, 3600, and PHYS 3751 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4700 Atomic and Molecular Physics** - inactive course.

**4710 Nuclear Physics** - inactive course.

**4820 Mathematical Physics III (W)** covers further topics on partial differential equations of Mathematical Physics and boundary value problems; Sturm-Liouville theory, Fourier series, generalized Fourier series, introduction to the theory of distributions, Dirac delta function, Green's functions, Bessel functions, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.

PR: PHYS 3820

**4850 Quantum Mechanics (F)** examines postulates of quantum mechanics. Operators and operator algebra. Matrix representations. Spin and magnetic fields. Approximation methods: WKB method, time independent perturbation theory, time dependent perturbation theory, variational methods. Elementary scattering theory.

PR: PHYS 3230, 3750, 3820 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4851 Advanced Quantum Mechanics (W)** covers general formulation of quantum mechanics, measurement theory and operators. Hilbert spaces. Advanced topics selected from: electron in a strong magnetic field and the Aharonov-Bohm effect; advanced scattering theory; systems of identical particles; Feynman path integral formulation of quantum mechanics; relativistic quantum mechanics; second quantization; symmetry and group theory; density matrix and mixtures.

PR: PHYS 4850 and the former 3821 or waiver approved by the instructor

**4900 Physics Laboratory II (F)** is a selection of experiments at the senior level.

LH: 6

PR: PHYS 3900

**490A/B Honours Physics Thesis** is required of the Honours program.

**6317 Underwater Acoustics** covers basic theory of sound, sound in the ocean environment, wave equation, ray tracing, sonar system operation, transducers, applications.

PR: PHYS 3810 (or the former Mathematics 3220) and 3220, or waiver approved by the instructor

**6318 Ocean Climate Modelling** covers numerical techniques, finite difference, finite element and spectral methods. Introduction to the climate system. Ocean climate models. Box models. Variability on interdecadal, centennial and geological scales. Zonally averaged models. 3-D ocean modelling. Thermohaline circulation. General circulation models. Climate modelling and global warming.

PR: PHYS 3810 (or Mathematics 3202), PHYS 3300 and the completion of any 15 credit hours in core courses at the 3000 or 4000 level in the Faculty of Science or waiver approved by the instructor

## 8.10 Psychology

Psychology courses are designated by PSYC.

### 8.10.1 Non-Restricted Courses

These courses are open to all students who have the appropriate prerequisites. Students who intend to major in Psychology should note the credit restrictions for PSYC 2010, 2100, 2440, 2610, 2810, 2920, and 3640 as taking any of these courses will reduce options in the Majors program

**1000 Introduction to Psychology** is the first half of a two-semester introduction to Psychology as a biological and social science. Topics may include history, research methodology, behavioural neuroscience, sensation and perception, consciousness, learning, and memory.

**1001 Introduction to Psychology** is the second half of a two-semester introduction to Psychology as a biological and social science. Topics may include emotion, motivation, stress and health, personality and individuality, psychological disorders and treatment, and social psychology.

PR: PSYC 1000

**2010 The Psychology of Human Development I** is a survey of principles underlying human development from the prenatal stage to adolescence. Topics covered will include sensorimotor, linguistic, perceptual, cognitive and motivational changes.

CR: PSYC 2025, PSYC 3050

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2011 The Psychology of Human Development II** is an examination of relevant research on socialization and personality development with special emphasis on attachment, imitation, sex role and moral development in childhood and adolescence.

CR: PSYC 2025

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2012 Adult Development from Young Adulthood to Old Age** examines physical and psychological changes from early adulthood until the end of the lifespan. Topics include career choices, love partnerships, parenting and grandparenting, cognitive changes, interpersonal changes, and healthy aging.

CR: the former PSYC 3052

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2100 Attitudes and Social Cognition** - inactive course.

**2120 Interpersonal and Group Processes** - inactive course.

**2150 Introduction to Forensic Psychology** will provide an in-depth overview of the relationship between psychology and the law. A variety of topics will be discussed and critically evaluated, including the use and misuse of psychology-based investigative methods such as offender and geographic profiling, detection of deception, investigative interviewing, eyewitness testimony, jury decision-making, corrections and treatment, risk assessment, and criminal responsibility.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2151 Health Psychology** will explore the history, aims and future of health psychology. Topics covered will consider the contributions of a wide range of psychological theory within the context of psychosocial risk factors for illness, illness prevention, health promotion, and the health care system itself. These theories extend from rather individualistic notions of health and wellness (e.g., personality, attitudes, and behaviour) to concepts associated with characteristics of the broader social environment (e.g., social support, economic challenges, and organizational factors). An overall bio-psycho-social approach to health and wellness is explored.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2240 Survey of Learning** is a survey of learning phenomena and learning theories. Topics to be studied will include a selection of the following: the evolutionary context of learning, habituation and sensitization, Pavlovian conditioning, instrumental learning, and generalization and discrimination in learning. Applications of learning principles to topics such as child rearing, education, drug use and rehabilitation, as well as to other topics of contemporary interest, will also be discussed.

CR: PSYC 3250, the former PSYC 2225, the former PSYC 2250

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2440 Human Memory and Cognition** is an introduction to the basic principles of human memory and information processing. Topics covered will include the organization, representation and retrieval of information in memory, attention, pattern recognition, language processing, mental imagery, reasoning, problem solving, and decision making. There will be an emphasis on the application of basic principles to real life situations.

CR: PSYC 3450, PSYC 2425

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2540 Psychology of Gender** is an examination of the influence of gender on development and socialization, attitude formation, cognition, personality and mental health.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2560 Intelligence** - inactive course.

**2610 Personality** is a review of the research and theory pertaining to a psychological understanding of human personality.

CR: the former PSYC 2620, PSYC 2625, PSYC 3620

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2800 Drugs and Behaviour** is an examination of the neurophysiology of drug action, the measurable effect of drugs on experimentally controlled behaviour, and a survey of information available on common self-administered drugs and their immediate and long-term effects.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2810 Brain and Behaviour** is a broad survey of physiological psychology at an elementary level. Topics will include the following: structure of the nervous system, nerve conduction, sensory and motor systems, behavioural biology of reproduction, aggression, feeding and drinking, sleep and arousal, pleasure and pain, learning and memory.

CR: PSYC 2825, the former PSYC 2850, PSYC 3801

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**2920 Research Methods in Psychology for Non-Majors** provides an introduction to the design, understanding, and application of psychological research. Topics covered include understanding and applying scientific method, creating and testing hypotheses, constructing reliable and valid experiments, and the proper use of controls. An emphasis will be placed on thinking critically about psychology and common errors of judgment.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major or any Psychology honours or joint honours programs

**3430 The Psychology of Thinking** will present theories and experimental studies of problem solving, creativity and decision making. Topics covered will include the difficulties encountered in problem solving and solutions such

as strategies for organizing and representing information, the production of ideas, transfer and discovery learning.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**3501 Industrial Psychology** - inactive course.

**3533 Sexual Behaviour** covers the most important aspects of human sexuality with a psychology theory and research framework. The course will examine the biological, behavioural and socio-cultural bases of the human sexual response. Topics include sexual interaction and communication, contraception, sexually transmitted infections, reproduction, sexual orientation, transgender and intersex, variations in sexual behaviour, sex and gender, sexual dysfunction and therapy, and sexual coercion.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**3577 Program Evaluation** - inactive course.

**3640 The Psychology of Abnormal Behaviour** covers problems of definition, the history of beliefs about abnormal behaviour and the implication of a behavioural model for the understanding and control of behaviour problems.

CR: PSYC 3650, PSYC 3626

PR: any 2000 level course in Psychology

UL: cannot be used towards the Psychology major

**4810 Human Neuropsychology** - inactive course.

## 8.10.2 Majors Courses

These courses are restricted to Majors in Psychology and Behavioural Neuroscience.

**2520 Mind and Brain** is based on the idea that psychological and neuroscience research efforts are synergistic. Neuroscience research can reveal mechanisms that help explain the mind and behavior, while concepts developed by psychological research often define the topics that neuroscience investigates. Topics such as memory, emotion, mental illness, and sleep will illustrate the utility of multiple research perspectives for developing a more complete understanding of psychological issues.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience; minors may be permitted to take this course if space permits

**2570 Understanding Individual Differences** uses current conceptualizations of personality and ability as a focus. The course will review issues related to the measurement of individual differences, including test characteristics and ethics. Research from a variety of perspectives will be used to illustrate the contributions of different areas of psychology to our understanding of individual differences.

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience; minors may be permitted to take this course if space permits

**2910 Research Methods in Psychology I** is an introduction to the design and application of psychological research with particular concentration on understanding and applying scientific method, creating and testing hypotheses, constructing reliable and valid experiments, managing and analysing data sets, using statistical software, and scientific writing. Specific topics include descriptive statistics including measures of central tendency, variability and relative standing, inferential statistics such as *t* tests for one and two sample designs, correlation and regression, and non-parametric statistics.

CR: Statistics 2500, 2510, 2550, the former PSYC 2900, 2925

LH: one laboratory period weekly

PR: PSYC 1000 and 1001; Mathematics 1000 or two of 1090, 1050 and 1051 (or equivalent) and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**2911 Research Methods in Psychology II** covers research methods in psychology with a focus on more complex research designs and statistical approaches, within the realm of experimentation and beyond the laboratory. Specific topics include controlling participant variables, using between and repeated measures designs within the context of Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). Particular ANOVA approaches include one-way and factorial designs, within subject design, and two-way mixed designs.

CR: Statistics 2501, 2560, the former PSYC 2901, 2950

LH: one laboratory period weekly

PR: PSYC 2910 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3050 Developmental Psychology** is an examination of the methods of study and an evaluation of current findings and theoretical issues of importance to an understanding of development. Topics will be drawn from perception, learning, cognition, social learning, memory and language development.

CR: PSYC 2010, PSYC 2025

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology



or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3100 Social Psychology** is an examination of the concepts and principles involved in social behaviour. Topics covered will include attitudes, social cognition, interpersonal relations, and group processes.

CR: PSYC 2100, PSYC 2125

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3250 Learning** (formerly PSYC 2250) examines how organisms adjust their behaviour to regularities in the environment as a result of experience.

CR: PSYC 2240, the former PSYC 2225, the former PSYC 2250

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, and 2911, and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3350 Perception** (formerly PSYC 2360) is a broad survey of theory and research in sensation and perception.

CR: the former PSYC 2360

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3450 Human Cognition** is an introduction to the experimental study of the mental representations and processes involved in human cognition. Topics such as attention, perception and pattern recognition, concepts and the organization of knowledge, language processes, mental imagery, reasoning, problem solving, decision making and skilled performance will be covered with an emphasis on experimental analysis and techniques.

CR: PSYC 2440, PSYC 2425

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3620 Personality Theory and Research** is a survey of personality theory and research.

CR: PSYC 2610, PSYC 2625, and the former PSYC 2620

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3650 Abnormal Psychology** is an examination of the nature, explanation and treatment of psychological disorders with an emphasis on research methods and current findings.

CR: PSYC 3640, PSYC 3626

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3750 Animal Behaviour I** is an introduction to the mechanisms, development, function and evolution of behaviour in animals. Topics include the history of ethology and comparative psychology, and behavioural ecology; methods of animal behaviour study, behaviour of animals in relation to physiology, learning, communication, mating systems, and other areas in Biology and Psychology.

CR: Biology 3750

PR: Biology 1001, 1002 and PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3800 Neuroscience** addresses the structure and function of neurons and neural circuits and examines principles of electrochemical neural communication at the macroscopic, microscopic and molecular level. The relevance of this knowledge to understanding brain mechanisms of normal and diseased brain functions will be touched upon. The molecular basis of the formation of some types of memories will be explored.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3801 Behavioural Neuroscience** is a survey of knowledge about brain mechanisms of behaviour. Topics will include the following: basic neuroanatomy and neurophysiology, somatosensory systems and pain, reward, mental illness, sleep and arousal, developmental neurobiology, sexual development and behaviour, regulation of eating and body weight, learning and memory, and cortical function, including cortical mediation of language.

CR: PSYC 2810, PSYC 2825, the former PSYC 2850

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570 and 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**3900 Design and Analysis III** is a course on complex and specialized research design in Psychology. Multifactor research designs that employ both between- and within-subjects independent variables. Advantages and disadvantages of using multifactor research designs to test psychological hypotheses. Hierarchical designs and incomplete factorials. The use of covariates and blocking to increase experimental precision. Problems created by missing data. Single subject designs. How to answer specific psychological questions in the context of complex designs. The design and analysis of non-experimental psychological research. Applications of such techniques as the analysis of variance and multiple linear regression to the data obtained with these research designs, with special attention to problems inherent in psychological research.

CR: PSYC 3950, Statistics 3520

LH: one laboratory period weekly

PR: PSYC 2911 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4050 Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in developmental psychology.

PR: PSYC 3050 or the former 3051 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4051 Selected Topics in Developmental Psychology II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in developmental psychology.

PR: PSYC 3050 or the former 3051 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4070 Research Experience in Development Psychology** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of developmental psychology.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911, and 3050 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4150 Selected Topics in Social Psychology I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in social psychology.

PR: PSYC 3100 or the former PSYC 3160 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4151 Selected Topics in Social Psychology II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in social psychology.

PR: PSYC 3100 or the former PSYC 3160 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4152 Selected Topics in Applied Social Psychology** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in applied social psychology.

PR: PSYC 3100 or the former PSYC 3160 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4160 Psychology and the Law** - inactive course.

**4170 Research Experience in Social Psychology** will provide research experience in a selection of areas typically studied by social psychologists such as attitudes, prejudice, groups and social cognition. Students will acquire experience with research methods that are used to advance the body of knowledge in social psychology.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911, and 3100 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4250 Selected Topics in Learning and Motivation I** an intensive examination of a specific topic in learning and motivation.

PR: PSYC 3250 or the former PSYC 2250 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4251 Selected Topics in Learning and Motivation II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in learning and motivation.

PR: PSYC 3250 or the former PSYC 2250 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4260 Learning Processes and Drug Effects** - inactive course.

**4270 Research Experience in Learning** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of learning.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911, and 3250 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4350 Selected Topics in Perception I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in perception.

PR: PSYC 3350 or the former PSYC 2360 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4351 Selected Topics in Perception II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in perception.

PR: PSYC 3350 or the former PSYC 2360 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4370 Research Experience in Perception** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of perception.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911 and 3350 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4450 Selected Topics in Cognition I** (same as the former PSYC 4400) is an intensive examination of a specific topic in cognition.

CR: the former PSYC 4400

PR: PSYC 3450 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4451 Selected Topics in Cognition II** (same as the former PSYC 4401) is an intensive examination of a specific topic in cognition.

CR: the former PSYC 4401

PR: PSYC 3450 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4452 Selected Topics in Cognition: Reading** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in reading and dyslexia.

PR: PSYC 3450 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4453 Selected Topics in Cognitive Science** (same as the former PSYC 4402) is an intensive examination of a specific topic in cognitive science

from a psychological perspective.

CR: the former PSYC 4402

PR: two courses chosen from PSYC 3050, 3250, 3350, 3450, 3801 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4461 Psycholinguistics** - inactive course.

**4462 Human Memory** surveys theories and research about how humans remember information and why they forget. Topics include research on sensory memory, short-term working memory, amnesia, forgetting, memory development, and semantic memory as well as practical issues such as how to improve memory.

PR: PSYC 3450 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4470 Research Experience in Cognition** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of cognition.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911, and 3450 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4500 Selected Topics in Psychology I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in psychology that crosses traditional subdisciplines.

PR: two 3000-level majors courses (other than 3900) and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4501 Selected Topics in Psychology II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in psychology that crosses traditional subdisciplines.

PR: two 3000-level majors courses (other than 3900) and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4610 Selected Topics in Personality I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in personality.

PR: PSYC 3620 or the former PSYC 2620 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4620 Selected Topics in Personality II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in personality.

PR: PSYC 3620 or the former PSYC 2620 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4650 Selected Topics in Abnormal Behaviour I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in abnormal behaviour.

PR: PSYC 3650 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4651 Selected Topics in Abnormal Behaviour II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in abnormal behaviour.

PR: PSYC 3650, and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4660 Developmental Psychopathology** is a review of current theory and research related to the developmental course of maladaptive behaviours in children and adolescents. Topics will include behavioural, emotional and developmental disorders. Research concerning the role of individual, family, community and cultural factors will be discussed.

PR: PSYC 3650 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4661 Family Psychology** is a study of the reciprocal relationship between family processes and abnormal behaviour. The course will focus on the role of family dynamics in the etiology of abnormal behaviour, the impact of psychological disorders on family functioning and the application of family therapy to create therapeutic change.

PR: PSYC 3650, or all of 2520, 2570, 2911 and 3640 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4662 Clinical Psychology and Theories of Psychotherapy** - inactive course.

**4670 Research Experience in Abnormal Psychology** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of clinical psychology.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911 and 3650 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4671 Research Experience in Personality** allows students to gain experience in selected areas of personality research.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911 and 3620 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4701 Animal Behaviour II** (same as Biology 4701) is an examination of the behaviour of animals with particular emphasis on evolution and ecology. Topics include behavioural genetics and evolution, reproductive strategies, social behaviour, habitat selection, territoriality, foraging behaviour, and other topics in Biology and Psychology.

CR: Biology 4701

LH: one laboratory period weekly

PR: Biology 3750 or Psychology 3750

**4750 Selected Topics in Animal Behaviour I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in animal behaviour.

PR: PSYC 3750 or Biology 3750 and admission to a Major in Psychology

or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4751 Selected Topics in Animal Behaviour II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in animal behaviour.

PR: PSYC 3750 or Biology 3750 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4770 Research Experience in Animal Behaviour** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of animal behaviour.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911 and 3750 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4850 Selected Topics in Behavioural Neuroscience I** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in behavioural neuroscience.

PR: PSYC 2810; or 3800 or 3801 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4851 Selected Topics in Behavioural Neuroscience II** is an intensive examination of a specific topic in behavioural neuroscience.

PR: PSYC 2810; or 3800, or 3801 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4870 Research Experience in Neuroscience** allows students to gain research experience in selected areas of neuroscience.

PR: PSYC 2520, 2570, 2911, and either 3800 or 3801 and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience

**4910 Systems in Contemporary Psychology** is a study of paradigms and explanations in contemporary psychology in the context of their historical antecedents.

PR: at the St. John's campus, 30 credit hours in Psychology courses required in the majors program and admission to a Major in Psychology or Behavioural Neuroscience or, at the Grenfell campus, 30 credit hours in Psychology courses including Psychology 3950

**499A and 499B Honours Dissertation** is a linked course, based on independent study of an approved problem in Psychology. The topic will be chosen in consultation with the Faculty Advisor. The first semester will normally involve directed reading in this area, and preparation of a dissertation proposal. The second semester will be devoted to conducting the study, gathering data, data analysis and preparation of a formal written report. The dissertation must be submitted for grading before the end of the tenth week of the semester in which the student is registered for 499B.

CH: 6

PR: admission to the Honours Program

### 8.10.3 Psychology Work Term Descriptions

The Following Work Terms are a requirement of the Psychology Co-op Program only.

**199W Work Term I** follows the successful completion of Semester 4. Students are expected to learn, develop and practice the high standards of behaviour and performance normally expected in the work environment. (A detailed description of each job is normally posted during the job competition.) As one component of the Work Term, the student is required to complete a work report. The work report, as a minimum requirement should:

1. analyse an issue/problem related to the student's work environment.
2. demonstrate an understanding of the structure of a professional report, and show reasonable competence in written communication and presentation skills. (Students should consult the evaluation form provided in the placement package.)

Late reports will be graded as FAL unless prior permission for a late report has been given by the co-ordinator.

Seminars on professional development, conducted by the Division of Co-operative Education, are presented during Semester 4 to introduce and prepare the student for participation in the subsequent work terms. Topics may include among others, work term evaluation, work report writing, career planning, employment seeking skills, resume preparation, self employment, ethics and professional concepts, behavioural requirements in the work place, assertiveness in the work place and industrial safety.

**299W Work Term II** follows the successful completion of Semester 6. Students are expected to further develop and expand their knowledge and work-related skills and should be able to accept increased responsibility and challenge. In addition, students are expected to demonstrate an ability to deal with increasingly complex work-related concepts and problems. The work report, as a minimum requirement, should:

1. analyse an issue/problem related to the student's work environment and demonstrate an understanding of practical application of concepts relative to the student's academic background
2. demonstrate competence in creating a professional report, and
3. show competence in written communication and presentation skills

Late reports will be graded as FAL unless prior permission for a late report has been given by the co-ordinator.

**399W Work Term III** follows the successful completion of Semester 7. Students should have sufficient academic grounding and work experience to contribute in a positive manner to the problem-solving and management

processes needed and practiced in the work environment. Students should become better acquainted with their discipline of study, should observe and appreciate the attitudes, responsibilities, and ethics normally expected of professionals and should exercise greater independence and responsibility in their assigned work functions. The work report should reflect the growing professional development of the student and, as a minimum requirement, will:

1. demonstrate an increased ability to analyse a significant issue/problem related to the student's experience in the work environment
2. demonstrate a high level of competence in producing a professional report, and
3. show a high level of competence in written communication and presentation skills

Late reports will be graded as FAL unless prior permission for a late report has been given by the co-ordinator.

## 8.11 Science

**1000 Introduction to Science I** is a liberal science course for Arts students, which reflects the way scientists think and work through historical, philosophical and social considerations of the environment we live in. Typical course content includes: the concepts of matter, motion and energy; the chemical basis for life and the interdependence of organisms; and the abundance and distribution of the Earth's natural resources.

UL: may not be used to fulfill any of the Science course requirements for the Honours and General Degrees in Science

**1001 Introduction to Science II** is continuation of Science 1000.

PR: Science 1000

UL: may not be used to fulfill any of the Science course requirements for the Honours and General Degrees in Science

**1150 Introduction to Physical and Life Sciences** (formerly Science 115A) is an introduction to some concepts in the Physical and Life Sciences. This course is primarily intended for the non-science major (Bachelor of Arts; Bachelor of Education (Primary/Elementary)).

CR: the former Science 115A

UL: not acceptable as a prerequisite for 2000 level courses in Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geography or Earth Sciences

**1151 Introduction to Physical and Life Sciences** (formerly Science 115B) is an introduction to some concepts in the Physical and Life Sciences. This course is primarily intended for the non-science major (Bachelor of Arts; Bachelor of Education (Primary/Elementary)).

CR: the former Science 115B

UL: not acceptable as a prerequisite for 2000 level courses in Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geography or Earth Sciences

**5998 Exchange Programs in Science** will be available only to students attending Memorial University of Newfoundland as part of a formal exchange agreement, memorandum of understanding, or other special arrangement. This course will normally be offered twice a year, from March to August and September to February.

CH: 3 - 15, to be determined for each offering by the Dean in consultation with the appropriate Head of Department or Co-ordinator

PR: permission of the Dean of Science

UL: may be repeated for credit once

